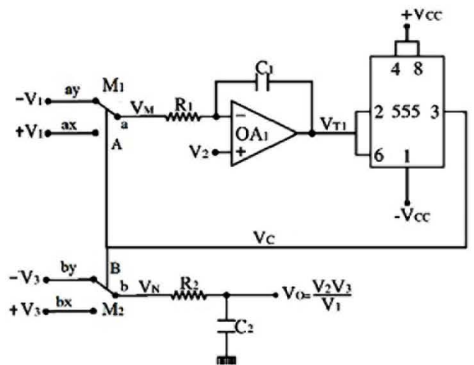
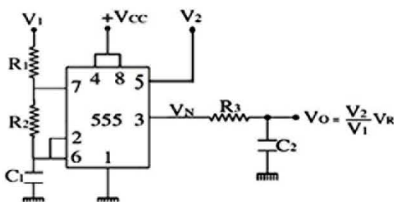
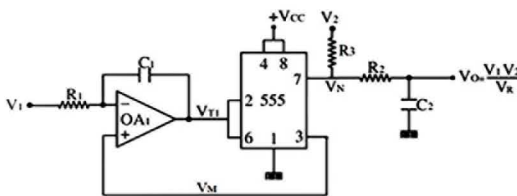


# Design of Function Circuits with 555 Timer Integrated Circuit



**K.C. Selvam**

---

# Design of Function Circuits with 555 Timer Integrated Circuit

---

This text discusses sigma-delta-type function circuits, peak detecting function circuits, and peak sampling function circuits in a detailed manner. It further covers all the function circuits designed by using the basic principles of the six building blocks: integrator, the 555 timer integrated circuit, switch, low pass filter, peak detector, and sample and hold circuit. It is a useful reference text for senior undergraduate and graduate students in the fields of electrical engineering and electronics and communication engineering. This book is accompanied by teaching resources, including a solution manual for the instructors.

- Discusses function circuits such as multipliers, dividers, and multiplier cum dividers using the 555 timer.
- Explains how function circuits are developed with a simple integrator and the 555 timer.
- Extends the applications of 555 timers to perform in function circuits.
- Covers important topics such as monostable multivibrator, inverting amplifier, and peak responding divider.
- Presents function circuit conversion such as multiplier to square root and divider to a multiplier.

This comprehensive book covers the design of function circuits with the help of 555 timer integrated circuits in a single volume. It further discusses how derived function circuits are implemented with integrator, comparator, low pass filter, peak detector, and sample and hold circuits.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

---

# Design of Function Circuits with 555 Timer Integrated Circuit

---

K. C. Selvam



---

CRC Press is an imprint of the  
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

First edition published 2023  
by CRC Press  
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487–2742

and by CRC Press  
4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

*CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC*

© 2023, K. C. Selvam

Reasonable efforts have been made to publish reliable data and information, but the author and publisher cannot assume responsibility for the validity of all materials or the consequences of their use. The authors and publishers have attempted to trace the copyright holders of all material reproduced in this publication and apologize to copyright holders if permission to publish in this form has not been obtained. If any copyright material has not been acknowledged please write and let us know so we may rectify in any future reprint.

Except as permitted under U.S. Copyright Law, no part of this book may be reprinted, reproduced, transmitted, or utilized in any form by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without written permission from the publishers.

For permission to photocopy or use material electronically from this work, access [www.copyright.com](http://www.copyright.com) or contact the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC), 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, 978–750–8400. For works that are not available on CCC please contact [mpkbookspermissions@tandf.co.uk](mailto:mpkbookspermissions@tandf.co.uk)

*Trademark notice:* Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

*Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data*

Names: Selvam, K. C., author.

Title: Design of function circuits with 555 timer integrated circuit / K.C. Selvam.

Other titles: Design of function circuits with five hundred fifty-five timer integrated circuit

Description: First edition. | Boca Raton : CRC Press, [2023] | Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2022037988 (print) | LCCN 2022037989 (ebook) | ISBN 9781032391700 (hbk) | ISBN 9781032424798 (pbk) | ISBN 9781003362968 (ebk)

Subjects: LCSH: Function generators (Electronic instruments)—Design and construction. | 555 timer IC (Integrated circuits)

Classification: LCC TK7895.F8 S45 2023 (print) | LCC TK7895.F8 (ebook) | DDC 621.3815—dc23/eng/20221107

LC record available at <https://lccn.loc.gov/2022037988>

LC ebook record available at <https://lccn.loc.gov/2022037989>

ISBN: 978-1-032-39170-0 (hbk)

ISBN: 978-1-032-42479-8 (pbk)

ISBN: 978-1-003-36296-8 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9781003362968

Typeset in Sabon  
by Apex CoVantage, LLC

---

Dedicated to my loving wife

S. Latha

---



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

---

# Contents

---

<i>Preface</i>	xiii
<i>Author Biography</i>	xv
<i>List of Useful Notations</i>	xvi
<i>List of Abbreviations</i>	xvii
<i>Introduction to the 555 Timer</i>	xix
<b>1 Time Division Multipliers—Multiplexing</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 <i>Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Multipliers</i>	1
1.2 <i>Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Multipliers</i>	2
1.3 <i>Time Division Multiplier with No Reference—Type I</i>	4
1.4 <i>Time Division Multiplier No Reference—Type II</i>	7
1.5 <i>Time Division Multiplier Using 555 Astable Multivibrator</i>	9
1.5.1 <i>Time Division Multiplier Using 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I</i>	9
1.5.2 <i>Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	11
1.6 <i>Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator</i>	13
1.6.1 <i>Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type I</i>	13
1.6.2 <i>Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	15



<b>2</b>	<b>Time Division Multipliers—Switching</b>	<b>19</b>
2.1	<i>Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Multipliers</i>	19
2.2	<i>Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Multipliers</i>	21
2.3	<i>Time Division Multiplier with No Reference—Type I</i>	23
2.4	<i>Time Division Multiplier No Reference—Type II</i>	25
2.5	<i>Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator</i>	28
2.5.1	<i>Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I</i>	28
2.5.2	<i>Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	29
2.6	<i>Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator</i>	31
2.6.1	<i>Type I</i>	31
2.6.2	<i>Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	33
<b>3</b>	<b>Time Division Dividers (TDD)—Multiplexing</b>	<b>37</b>
3.1	<i>Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Dividers</i>	37
3.2	<i>Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Dividers</i>	39
3.3	<i>Time Division Divider with No Reference—Type I</i>	41
3.4	<i>Time Division Divider with No Reference—Type II</i>	43
3.5	<i>Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator</i>	46
3.5.1	<i>Type I</i>	46
3.5.2	<i>Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	47
3.6	<i>Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator</i>	49
3.6.1	<i>Type I</i>	49
3.6.2	<i>Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II</i>	51
<b>4</b>	<b>Time Division Dividers (TDD)—Switching</b>	<b>55</b>
4.1	<i>Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Dividers</i>	55
4.2	<i>Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Dividers</i>	57
4.3	<i>Time Division Divider with No Reference—Type I</i>	59

- 
- 4.4 *Time Division Divider with No Reference—Type II* 61
  - 4.5 *Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator* 63
    - 4.5.1 *Type I* 63
    - 4.5.2 *Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II* 65
  - 4.6 *Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 67
    - 4.6.1 *Type I* 67
    - 4.6.2 *Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 69
- 5 Time Division Multipliers cum Dividers (MCDs)—  
Multiplexing** 73
- 5.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced MCDs* 73
    - 5.1.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced MCD—Type I—  
Double Multiplexing and Averaging* 73
    - 5.1.2 *Saw Tooth Based MCD—Type II* 75
    - 5.1.3 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced MCD—  
Type III* 77
  - 5.2 *Triangular Wave Based Time Division MCDs* 79
    - 5.2.1 *Type I* 79
    - 5.2.2 *Triangular Wave Based Time Division MCD—  
Type II* 81
    - 5.2.3 *Triangular Wave Based MCD—Type III* 83
  - 5.3 *Multiplier cum Dividers from 555 Astable  
Multivibrator* 86
    - 5.3.1 *Type I* 86
    - 5.3.2 *Type II Square Wave Referenced MCD* 87
  - 5.4 *Multiplier cum Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 89
- 6 Time Division Multiplier cum Divider—Switching** 93
- 6.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Based MCDs* 93
    - 6.1.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Based Double Switching-  
Averaging Time Division MCD* 93
    - 6.1.2 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced Time Division  
Multiply-Divide MCD* 96
    - 6.1.3 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced Time Division  
Divide-Multiply MCD* 99
  - 6.2 *Triangular Wave Based MCDs* 102
    - 6.2.1 *Time Division MCD* 102

- 6.2.2 *Divide-Multiply Time Division MCD* 105
- 6.2.3 *Multiply-Divide Time Division MCD* 108
- 6.3 *Multiplier cum Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator* 111
  - 6.3.1 *Multiplier cum Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I* 111
  - 6.3.2 *Square Wave Referenced MCD* 113
- 6.4 *Multiplier cum Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 115
  
- 7 Peak Responding Multiplier cum Dividers—Multiplexing** 119
  - 7.1 *Double Single Slope Peak Responding MCDs* 119
    - 7.1.1 *Double Single Slope Peak Responding MCDs—Type I* 119
    - 7.1.2 *Double Single Slope—Type II* 122
  - 7.2 *Double Dual Slope Peak Responding MCD with Flip Flop* 125
  - 7.3 *Pulse Width Integrated Peak Responding MCD* 128
  - 7.4 *Pulse Position Peak Responding MCDs* 132
  
- 8 Peak Responding Multiplier cum Dividers—Switching** 137
  - 8.1 *Double Single Slope Peak Responding MCD* 137
    - 8.1.1 *Type I* 137
    - 8.1.2 *Double Single Slope—Type II* 140
  - 8.2 *Double Dual Slope Peak Responding MCD with Flip Flop* 143
  - 8.3 *Pulse Width Integrated Peak Responding MCD* 146
  - 8.4 *Pulse Position Peak Responding MCDs* 149
  
- 9 Time Division Square Rooters (TDD)—Multiplexing** 155
  - 9.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Square Rooters* 155
  - 9.2 *Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Square Rooters* 157
  - 9.3 *Time Division Square Rooter with No Reference—Type I* 159

- 
- 9.4 *Time Division Square Rooter with No Reference—  
Type II* 161
  - 9.5 *Square Rooter from 555 Astable Multivibrator* 163
    - 9.5.1 *Type I* 163
    - 9.5.2 *Square Rooter from 555 Astable Multivibrator—  
Type II* 164
  - 9.6 *Square Rooter from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 166
    - 9.6.1 *Type I* 166
    - 9.6.2 *Square Rooter from 555 Monostable  
Multivibrator—Type II* 168
- 10 Time Division Square Rooters (TDSR)—Switching 173**
- 10.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Based Time Division Square  
Rooters* 173
  - 10.2 *Triangular Wave Referenced Time Division Square  
Rooters* 175
  - 10.3 *Time Division Square Rooter with No Reference—  
Type I* 177
  - 10.4 *Time Division Square Rooter with No Reference—  
Type II* 179
  - 10.5 *Square Rooter from 555 Astable Multivibrator* 181
    - 10.5.1 *Type I* 181
    - 10.5.2 *Square Rooter from 555 Astable  
Multivibrator—Type II* 183
  - 10.6 *Square Rooter from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 184
    - 10.6.1 *Type I* 184
    - 10.6.2 *Square Rooter from 555 Monostable  
Multivibrator—Type II* 186
- 11 Multiplexing Time Division Vector Magnitude  
Circuits—Part I 191**
- 11.1 *Saw Tooth Wave Referenced VMCs* 191
  - 11.2 *Triangular Wave Based Time Division VMCs* 193
  - 11.3 *VMC from 555 Astable Multivibrator* 195
  - 11.4 *Square Wave Referenced VMC* 197
  - 11.5 *VMC from 555 Monostable Multivibrator* 200
  - 11.6 *Time Division VMC with No Reference* 202

<b>12</b>	<b>Multiplexing Time Division VMC—Part II</b>	<b>207</b>
12.1	<i>Time Division VMC with No Reference—Type I</i>	207
12.2	<i>Time Division VMC with no Reference—Type II</i>	210
12.3	<i>Time Division VMC with No Reference—Type III</i>	211
12.4	<i>Time Division VMC with No Reference—Type IV</i>	213
12.5	<i>Time Division VMC with No Reference—Type V</i>	215
12.6	<i>Time Division VMC with No Reference—Type VI</i>	218
	 <i>Index</i>	 221

---

# Preface

---

After writing three books and publishing them with CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, I found that the very popular timer IC 555 can be used to perform function circuits. I worked on that, got useful results, and decided to write another book, and this is the result. Earlier, the 555 timer IC was used for timing and control applications, and now it can also use to perform function circuits.

I am highly indebted to my:

- Mentor, Prof. Dr. V.G.K. Murti who taught me about function circuits.
- Philosopher, Prof. Dr. P. Sankaran who taught me measurements and instrumentation.
- Teacher, Prof. Dr. K. Radha Krishna Rao who taught me operational amplifiers.
- Gurunather, Prof. Dr. V. Jagadeesh Kumar who guided me in the proper way of the scientific world.
- Trainer, Dr. M. Kumaravel who trained me to do experiments with op-amps.
- Director, Prof. Dr. Kamakoti who motivated me to do this work.
- Encourager, Prof. Dr. Enakshi Bhattacharya who encouraged me to get this result.
- Leader, Prof. Dr. Devendra Jalihal who kept me in a happy and peaceful official atmosphere.
- Supervisor, Prof. Dr. David Koil Pillai who supervised all my research work at IIT Madras.

I thank Dr. Gauravjeet Singh Reen, Senior Commissioning Editor, Taylor & Francis, CRC Press who has shown keen interest in publishing all my theory and concepts on function circuits. His hard work in making this book possible is commendable.

I also thank my friends Prof. Dr. R. Sarathi, Dr. Balaji Srinivasan, Dr. T. G. Venkatesh, Dr. Bharath Bhikkaji, Dr. Bobey George, Dr. S. Anirudhan, Dr. Aravind, Mrs. T. Padmavathy, Mrs. Sulochana, and Mrs. Karthiyini

for their constant encouragement throughout my research work. I thank all other staff, students, and faculty of the Electrical Engineering Department, Indian Institute of Technology–Madras, for their immense help during the experimental setups, manuscript preparation, and proofreading.

---

## Author Biography

---

Dr. K. C. Selvam was born on April 2, 1968, in Krishnagiri district of Tamil Nadu State, India. He obtained a diploma in electronics and communication engineering from the government polytechnic college, Krishnagiri, Tamil Nadu, India, in 1986. He graduated from the Institution of Electronics and Telecommunication Engineers, New Delhi, in 1994. He obtained an honorary PhD degree from the University of Swahili, Government of Panama, in the year 2020.

He has been conducting research and development work for the past 33 years and has published more than 33 research papers in various national and international journals. He also published the following technical and scientific books in international publishers.

*Design of Analog Multipliers Using Operational Amplifiers* (CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, New York and London, July 2019), DOI:10.1201/9780429277450, ISBN: 9780429277450.

*Multiplier-cum-Divider Circuits; Principles, Design and Applications* (CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, New York and London June 2021), DOI:10.1201/9781003168515, ISBN: 9781003168515.

*Analog Function Circuits: Fundamentals, Principles, Design and Applications* (CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, New York and London, December 2021), ISBN 9781032081601.

*Design of Function Circuits with 555 Timer IC* (Accepted and to be published in CRC Press, Taylor & Francis).

*Principles of Function Circuits* (Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany), ISBN-13: 9786200532411.

*Analog Dividing Circuits* (Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany), SBN-13: 978-6200653987, ISBN-10: 6200653984.

He got Best Paper Award by IETE in 1996 and the Students Journal Award by IETE in 2017. In 2021, he received the Life Time Achievement Award from the Institute of Researchers, Wayanad, Kerala, India. At present he is working as a scientific staffer in the Department of Electrical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology–Madras, India.



---

# Useful Notations

---

$V_1$	First input voltage
$V_2$	Second input voltage
$V_3$	Third input voltage
$V_O$	Output voltage
$V_R$	Reference voltage/peak value of first saw tooth waveform
$V_T$	Peak value of first triangular waveform
$V_P$	Peak value of second triangular wave/saw tooth wave
$V_C$	Comparator 1 output voltage in the first saw tooth/triangular wave generator
$V_M$	Comparator 2 output voltage by comparing saw tooth/triangular waves with one input voltage
$V_N$	Low pass filter input signal
$V_{S1}$	First generated saw tooth wave
$V_{S2}$	Second generated saw tooth wave
$V_{T1}$	First generated triangular wave
$V_{T2}$	Second generated triangular wave
$V_S$	Sampling pulse
$V_1'$	Slightly less than $V_1$ voltage
$V_2'$	Slightly less than $V_2$ voltage

---

# Abbreviations

---

TDM	Time division multiplier
MTDM	Multiplexing time division multiplier
STDM	Switching time division multiplier
PRM	Peak responding multiplier
MPRM	Multiplexing peak responding multiplier
SPRM	Switching peak responding multiplier
PDM	Peak detecting multiplier
MPDM	Multiplexing peak detecting multiplier
SPDM	Switching peak detecting multiplier
PSM	Peak sampling multiplier
MPSM	Multiplexing peak sampling multiplier
SPSM	Switching peak sampling multiplier
PPRM	Pulse position responding multiplier
PPDM	Pulse position detecting multiplier
PPSM	Pulse position sampling multiplier
TDD	Time division divider
MTDD	Multiplexing time division divider
STDD	Switching time division divider
PRD	Peak responding divider
MPRD	Multiplexing peak responding divider
SPRD	Switching peak responding divider
PDD	Peak detecting divider
MPDD	Multiplexing peak detecting divider
SPDD	Switching peak detecting divider
PSD	Peak sampling divider
MPSD	Multiplexing peak sampling divider
SPSD	Switching peak sampling divider
PPRD	Pulse position responding divider
PPDD	Pulse position detecting divider
PPSD	Pulse position sampling divider
TDMCD	Time division multiplier cum divider
MTDMCD	Multiplexing time division multiplier cum divider

<b>STDMCD</b>	Switching time division multiplier cum divider
<b>PRMCD</b>	Peak responding multiplier cum divider
<b>MPRMCD</b>	Multiplexing peak responding multiplier cum divider
<b>SPRMCD</b>	Switching peak responding multiplier cum divider
<b>PDMCD</b>	Peak detecting multiplier cum divider
<b>MPDMCD</b>	Multiplexing peak detecting multiplier cum divider
<b>SPDMCD</b>	Switching peak detecting multiplier cum divider
<b>PSMCD</b>	Peak sampling multiplier cum divider
<b>MPSMCD</b>	Multiplexing peak sampling multiplier cum divider
<b>SPSMCD</b>	Switching peak sampling multiplier cum divider
<b>PPRMCD</b>	Pulse position responding multiplier cum divider
<b>PPDMCD</b>	Pulse position detecting multiplier cum divider
<b>PPSMCD</b>	Pulse position sampling multiplier cum divider

---

# Introduction to the 555 Timer

---

Figure 0.1 shows the functional diagram of the 555 timer. The resistors  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ , and  $R_3$  are used as voltage dividers and provide voltage references (1)  $2V_{CC}/3$  for the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  and (2)  $V_{CC}/3$  for the lower comparator  $CMP_2$ .

Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

With the threshold pin 6 and trigger pin 2 tied together, a rising voltage is applied to these connected pins 2 and 6. When the rising voltage is increased above  $2V_{CC}/3$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential.

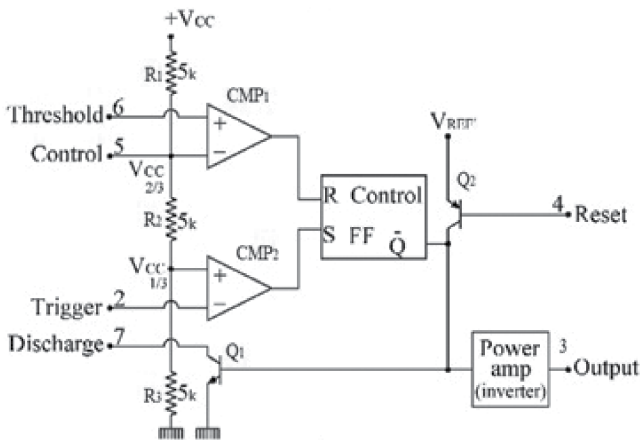


Figure 0.1 Functional diagram of the 555 timer.

Table 0.1 States of the 555 Timer

Sl. No.	Trigger (pin 2)	Threshold (pin 6)	Output (pin 3)	Discharge (pin 7)
1	Below $V_{CC}/3$	Below $2 V_{CC}/3$	HIGH	OPEN
2	Below $V_{CC}/3$	Above $2 V_{CC}/3$	Last state remains	Last state remains
3	Above $V_{CC}/3$	Below $2 V_{CC}/3$	Last state remains	Last state remains
4	Above $V_{CC}/3$	Above $2 V_{CC}/3$	LOW	GROUND

Now let us change the rising voltage in to a falling voltage. When the falling voltage goes below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The reset pin 4 is used to reset the flip flop if there are any overrides in the operation. The transistor  $Q_2$  is working as a buffer to isolate the reset input from the flip flop and transistor  $Q_1$ . The transistor  $Q_2$  is driven by an internal reference voltage  $V_{REF}$  obtained from  $V_{CC}$ . The different operation states of the 555 timer are shown in Table 0.1.

# Time Division Multipliers— Multiplexing

---

## 1.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division multipliers are shown in Figure 1.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

In the circuits of Figure 1.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \tag{1.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, another input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with maximum value of  $V_2$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt \tag{1.2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \tag{1.3}$$

Equation (1.1) in (1.3) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \tag{1.4}$$

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

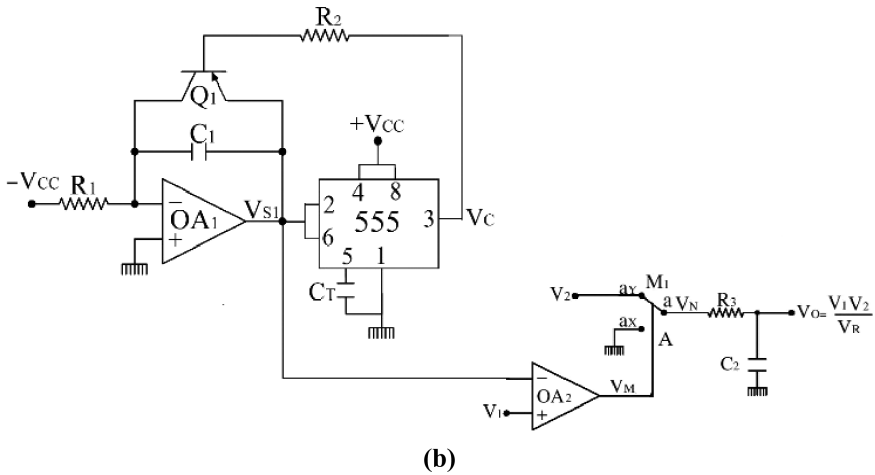
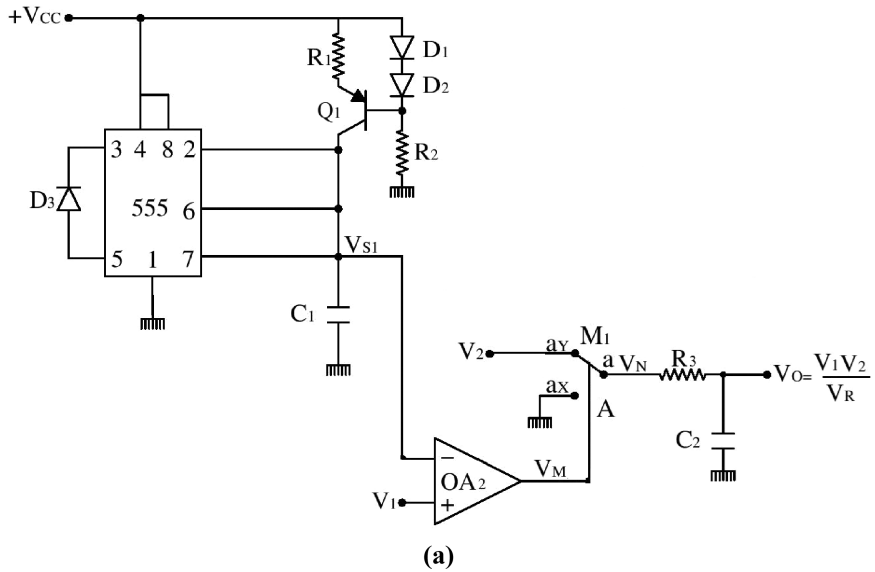


Figure 1.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type I. (b) Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type II.

### 1.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIERS

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based multipliers are shown in Figure 1.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.4. In Figure 1.3(a), a triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

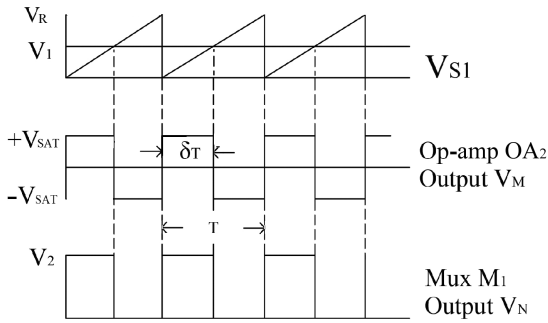


Figure 1.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.1.

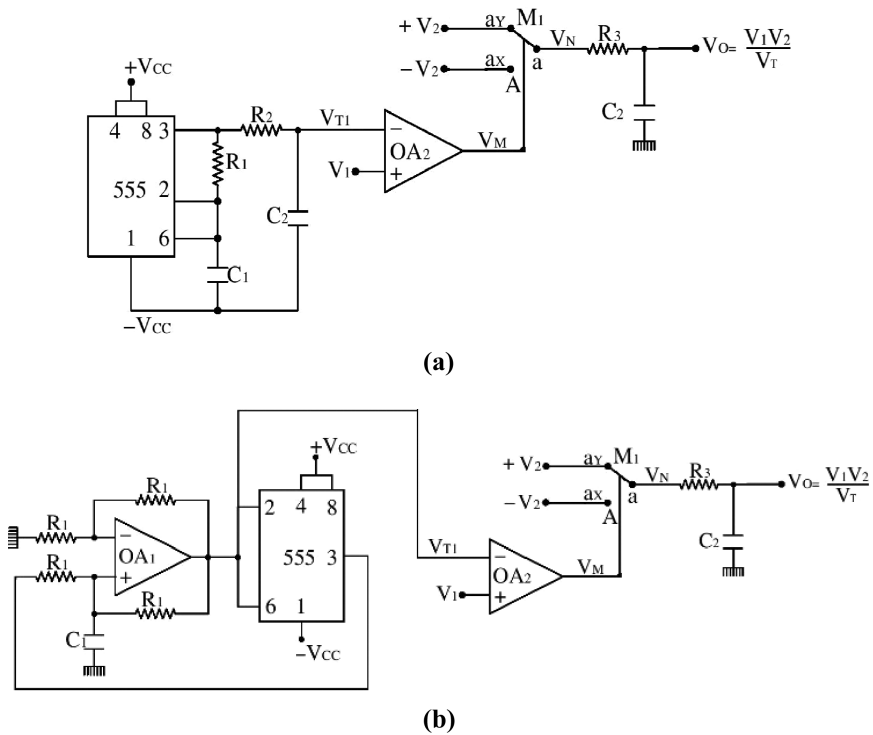


Figure 1.3 (a) Triangular wave based multiplier—type I. (b) Triangular wave based multiplier—type II.

One input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 1.4, it is observed that



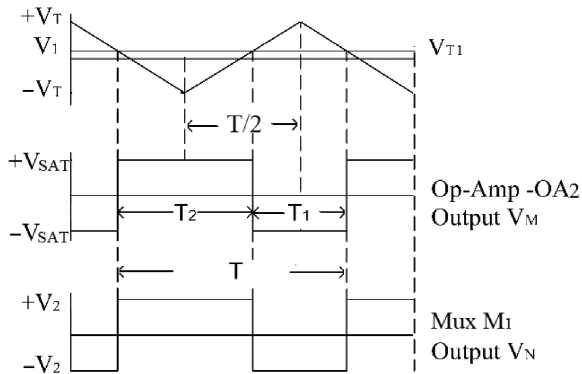


Figure 1.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.3(a) and (b).

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (1.5)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as control input to the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects the other input voltage  $+V_2$  during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a') and  $-V_2$  during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$  with peak to peak value of  $\pm V_2$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$ , which is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_2 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_2) dt \right] = \frac{V_2}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (1.6)$$

Equation (1.5) in (1.6) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_T} \quad (1.7)$$

where  $V_T = V_{CC}/3$ . (1.8)

### 1.3 TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The multipliers using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 1.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.6.

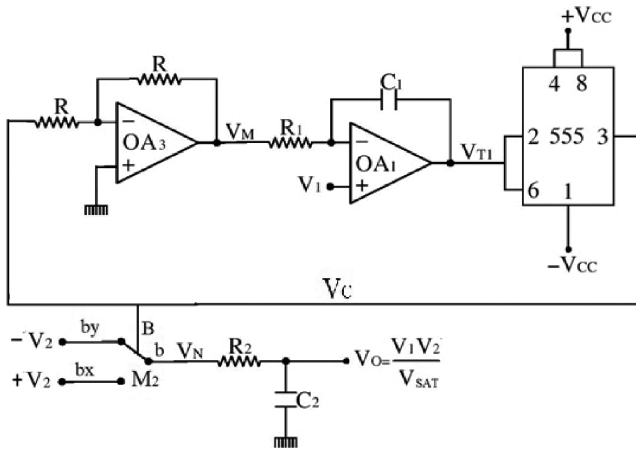


Figure 1.5 Time division multiplier without reference clock—type I.

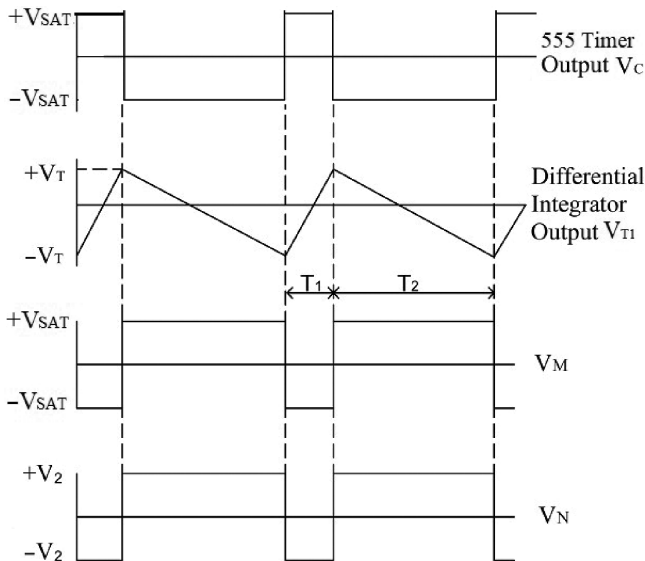


Figure 1.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.5.

Initially when the 555 timer output is HIGH, the inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  gives  $-V_{SAT}$  to the differential integrator composed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ . The output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 + V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_{SAT} + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (1.9)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_{T1}$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  gives  $+V_{SAT}$  to the differential integrator composed of resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$  and op-amp  $OA_1$ . Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (1.10)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_{T1}$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (1.11)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 1.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_1}{2V_{SAT}} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_1}{2V_{SAT}} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (1.12)$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls the multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $+V_2$  during the OFF time  $V_C$  ('bx' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_2$  during the ON time of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  ('by' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_1} V_2 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_2) dt \right]$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (1.13)$$

Equation (1.12) in (1.13) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_{SAT}} \quad (1.14)$$

#### 1.4 TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIER NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The time division multiplier using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 1.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.8.

Initially the 555 timer output  $V_C$  is HIGH.  $-V_1$  is connected to the differential integrator by the multiplexer  $M_1$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be LOW, i.e.,  $-V_{SAT}$ . The output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{TI} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O + V_1) dt$$

$$V_{TI} = \frac{(V_O + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (1.15)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_{TI}$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW.  $+V_1$  is connected to the differential integrator by the multiplexer  $M_1$

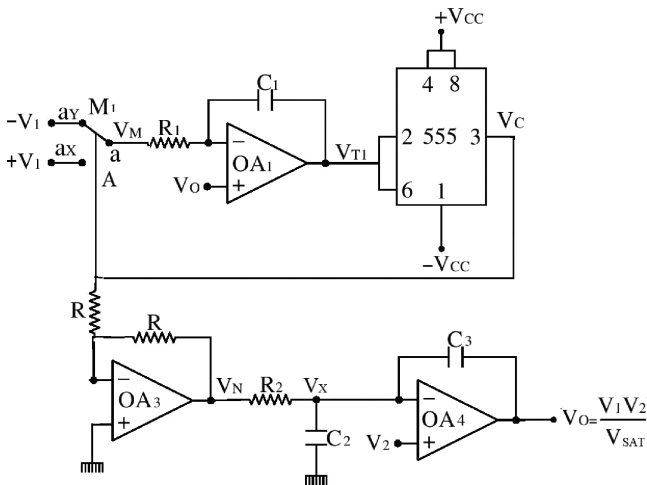


Figure 1.7 Time division multiplier without reference clock—type II.

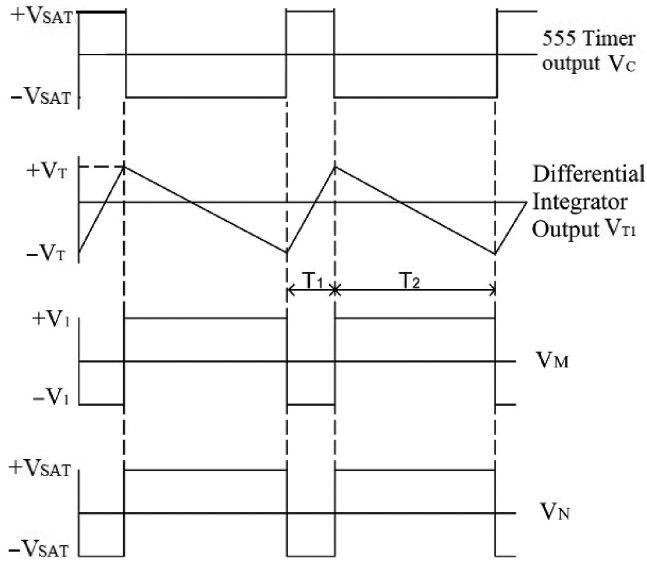


Figure 1.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.7.

(‘ax’ is connected to ‘a’). The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be HIGH, i.e.,  $+V_{SAT}$ . Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O - V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_1 - V_O)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (1.16)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (1.17)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 1.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_1 - V_O}{2V_1} T, T_2 = \frac{V_1 + V_O}{2V_1} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (1.18)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_{SAT}$  results as the peak to peak value is generated at the inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right]$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (1.19)$$

Equations (1.18) in (1.19) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O V_{SAT}}{V_1} \quad (1.20)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is at the negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_X \quad (1.21)$$

From equations (1.20) and (1.21)

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_{SAT}} \quad (1.22)$$

## 1.5 TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIER USING 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 1.5.1 Time Division Multiplier Using 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I

The circuit diagram of the multiplier using the 555 timer astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 1.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially.

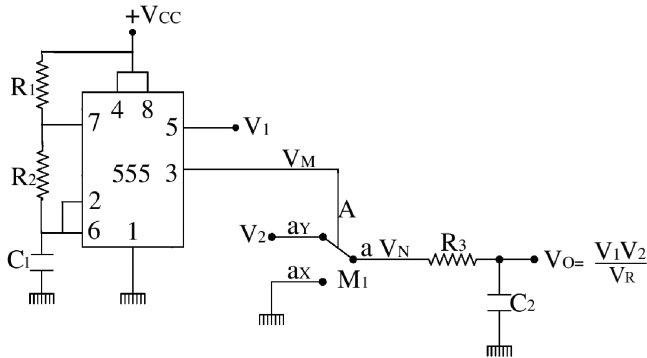


Figure 1.9 Multiplier with 555 timer astable multivibrator.

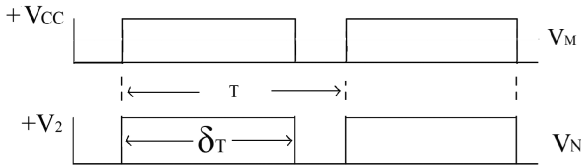


Figure 1.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.9.

When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_1$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The pulse  $V_M$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another

rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_2$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \tag{1.23}$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \tag{1.24}$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

### 1.5.2 Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of the divider using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 1.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially.

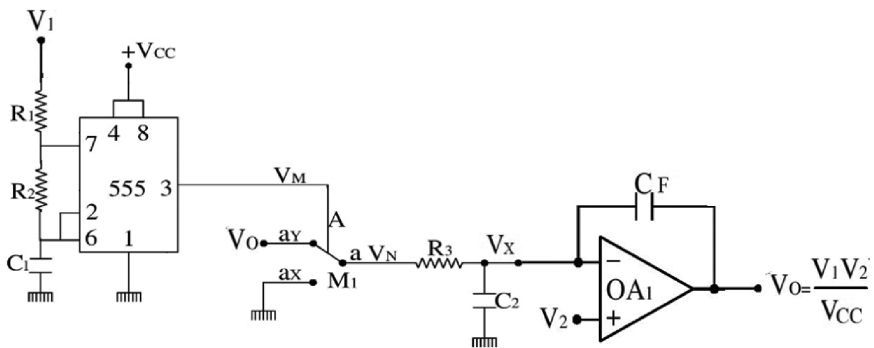


Figure 1.11 Multiplier from 555 astable—type II.



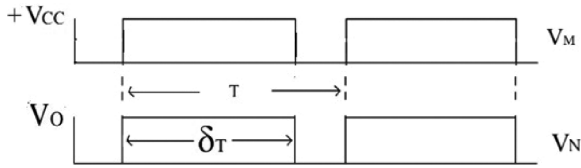


Figure 1.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 1.11.

When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_O$ . The 555 timer output controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_O$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \tag{1.25}$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \\ V_x &= \frac{V_O}{V_1} V_R \end{aligned} \tag{1.26}$$

The op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \tag{1.27}$$

From equations (1.26) and (1.27),

$$V_o = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \tag{1.28}$$

### 1.6 MULTIPLIER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 1.6.1 Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type I

The circuit diagram of a multiplier using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 1.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in

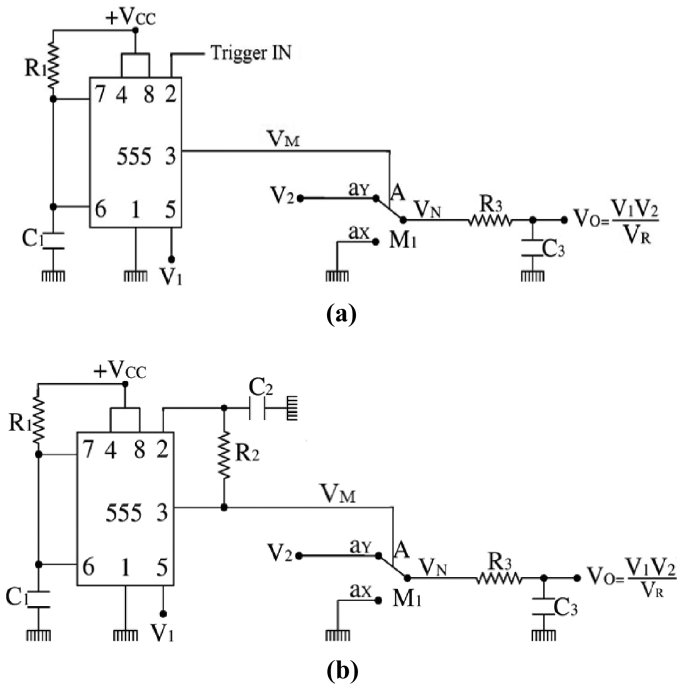


Figure 1.13 (a) Multiplier from 555 monostable. (b) Multiplier with 555 re-trigger mono-stable multivibrator.

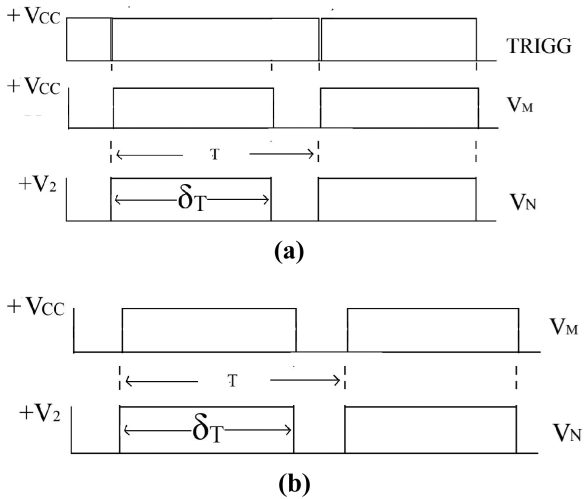


Figure 1.14 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 1.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 1.13(b).

Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially and when it reaches the value of  $V_1$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero volts is existing at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero

voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_2$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (1.29)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (1.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The multiplier using the 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 1.13(b).

### 1.6.2 Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 1.15, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 1.16. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

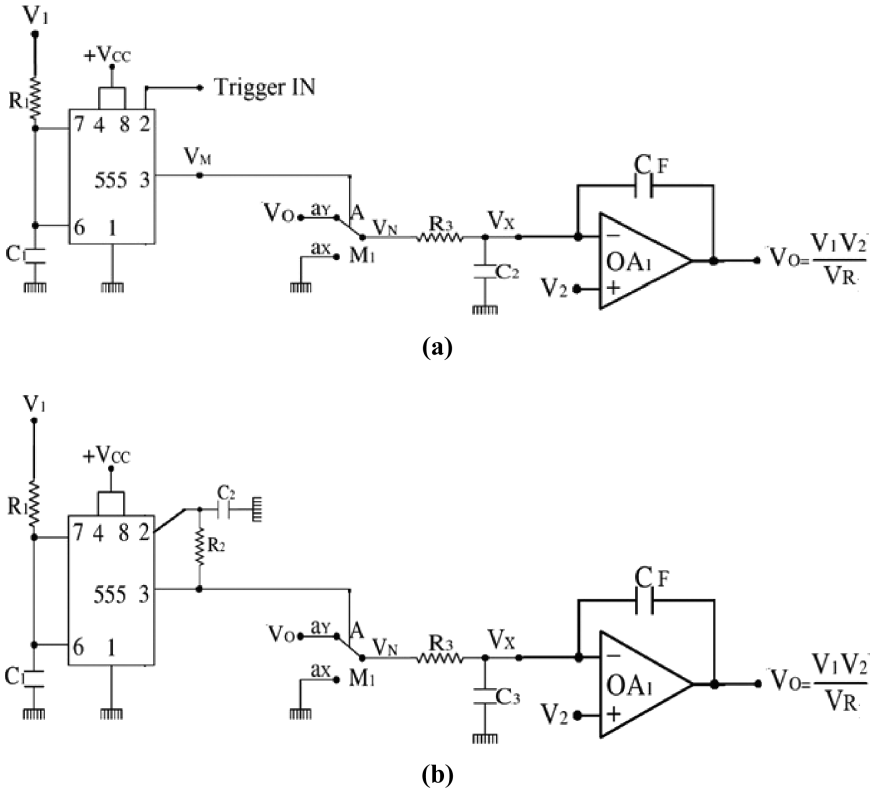


Figure 1.15 (a) Multiplier using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Multiplier using re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . The output of the 555 timer controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3 C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3 C_3$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_O$  as peak value, is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \tag{1.31}$$

The  $R_3 C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

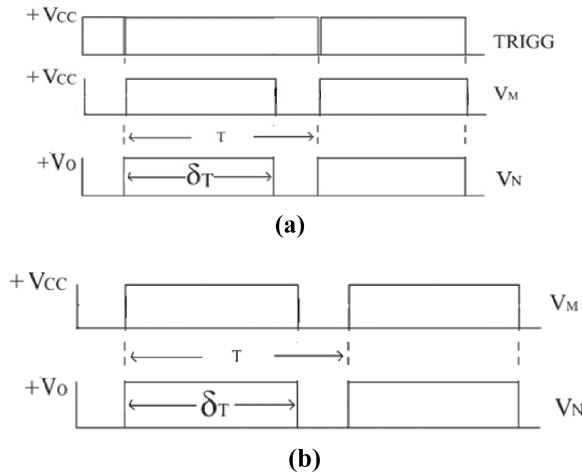


Figure 1.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 1.15(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 1.15(b).

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_O}{V_1} V_R \quad (1.32)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \quad (1.33)$$

From equations (1.32) and (1.33),

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \quad (1.34)$$

Figure 1.15(b) shows the re-trigger monostable multivibrator used as an analog multiplier.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Time Division Multipliers— Switching

---

If the width of a pulse train is made proportional to one voltage and the amplitude of the same pulse train to a second voltage, then the average value of this pulse train is proportional to the product of two voltages and is called a time division multiplier, a pulse averaging multiplier, or a sigma delta multiplier. The time division multiplier can be implemented using (1) a triangular wave, (2) a saw tooth wave, and (3) no reference wave.

There are two types of time division multipliers (TDM) (1) multiplexing TDM (MTDM) and (2) switching TDM (STDM). A time division multiplier using analog 2 to 1 multiplexers is called a multiplexing TDM. A time division multiplier using analogue switches is called a switching TDM. Multiplexing time division multipliers are described in chapter 3, and switching time division multipliers are described in this chapter.

## 2.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division multipliers are shown in Figure 2.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

In the circuits of Figure 2.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (2.1)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the switch  $S_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, another input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value



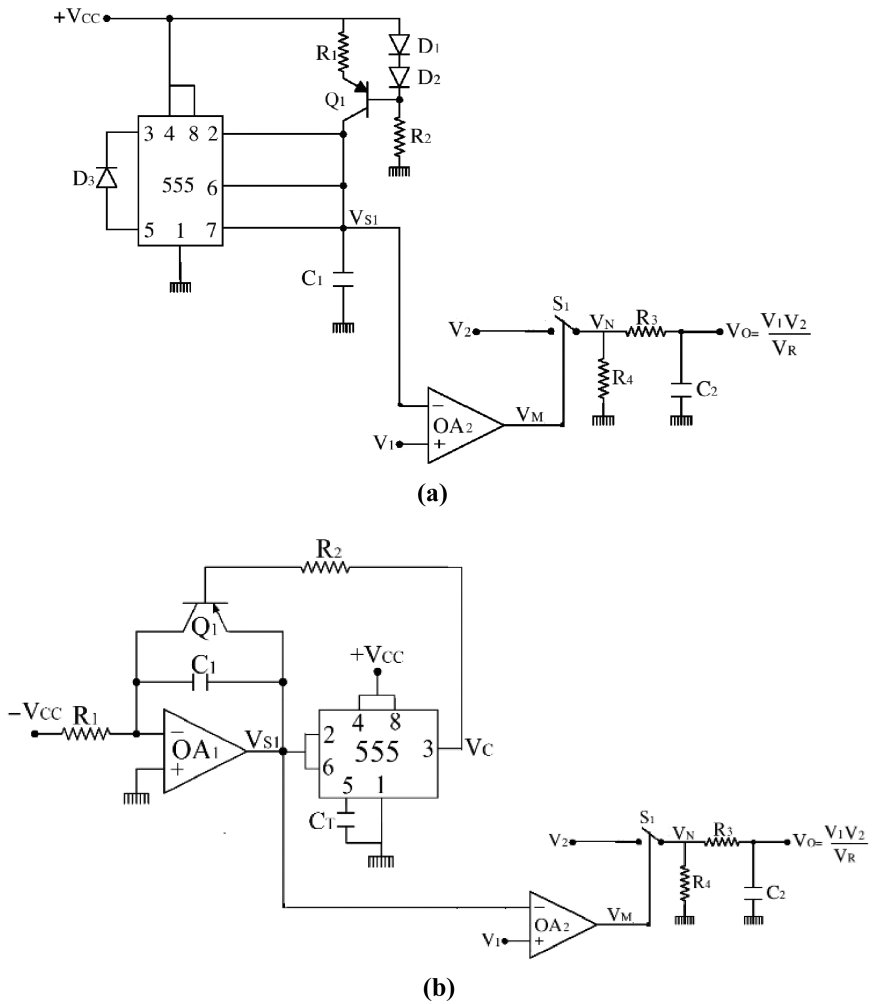


Figure 2.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type I. (b) Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type II.

of  $V_2$  is generated at the switch  $S_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt \tag{2.2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \tag{2.3}$$

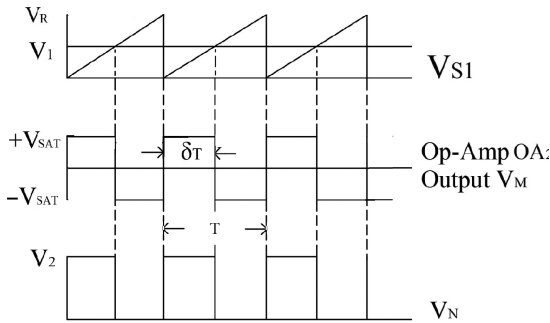


Figure 2.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.1.

Equation (2.1) in (2.3) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \quad (2.4)$$

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

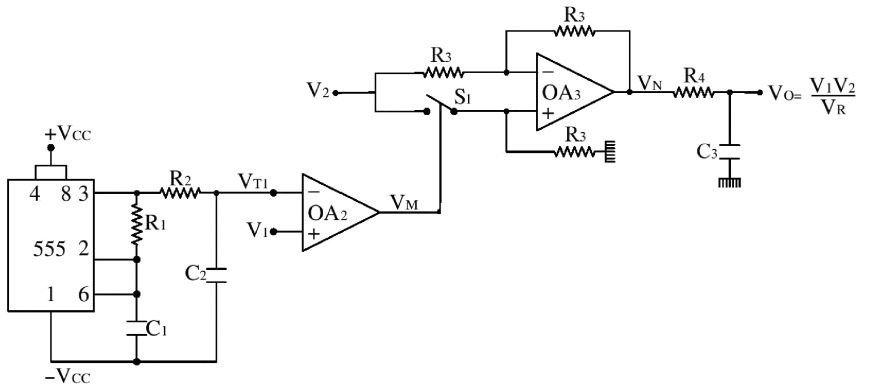
## 2.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIERS

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based multipliers are shown in Figure 2.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.4. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

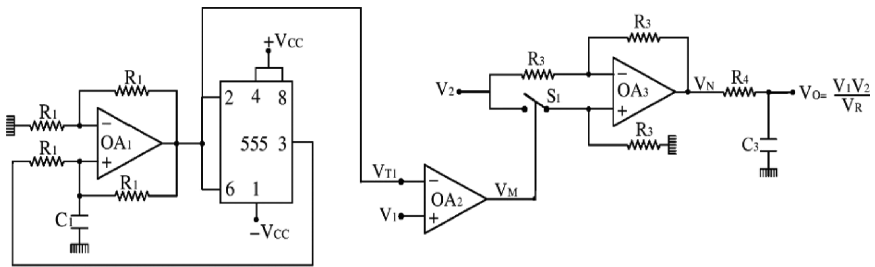
One input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 2.5, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (2.5)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as the control input to the switch  $S_1$ . During  $T_2$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as non-inverting amplifier.  $+V_2$  will be its output, i.e.,  $V_N = +V_2$ . During  $T_1$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp will work as inverting amplifier.  $-V_2$  will be at its output, i.e.,  $V_N = -V_2$ . Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$ , with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_2$ , is generated at the op-amp  $OA_3$



(a)



(b)

Figure 2.3 (a) Triangular wave based multiplier—type I. (b) Triangular wave based multiplier—type II.

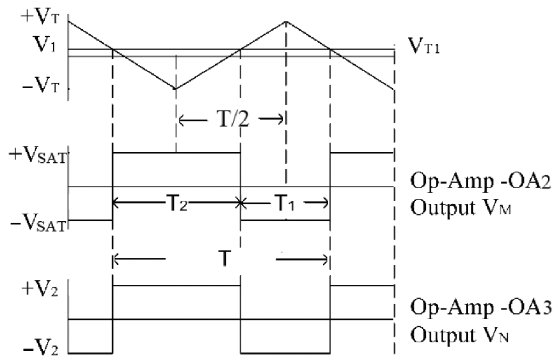


Figure 2.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.3(a) and (b).

output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives an average value of the pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_2 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_2) dt \right] = \frac{V_2}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \tag{2.6}$$

Equation (2.5) in (2.6) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_T} \tag{2.7}$$

where  $V_T = V_{CC}/3$ . (2.8)

### 2.3 TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The multiplier using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 2.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.6.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output is  $-V_{SAT}$ . The output of the differential integrator will be

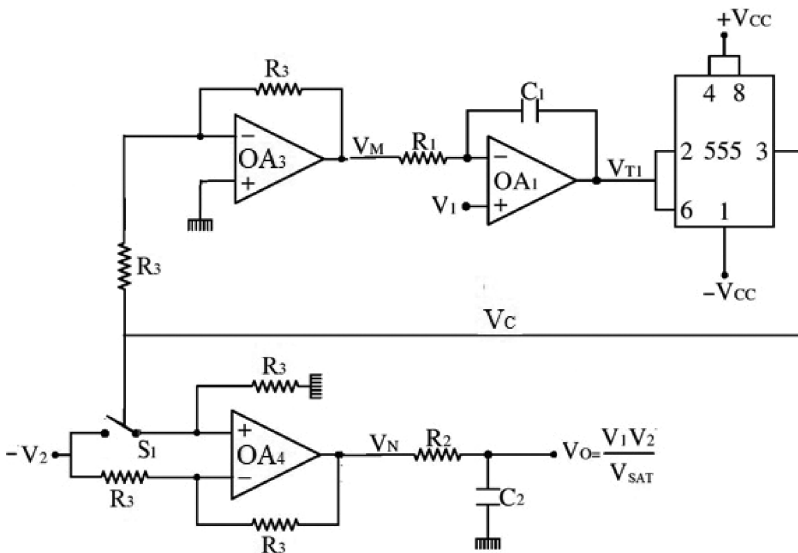


Figure 2.5 Time division multiplier without reference clock.

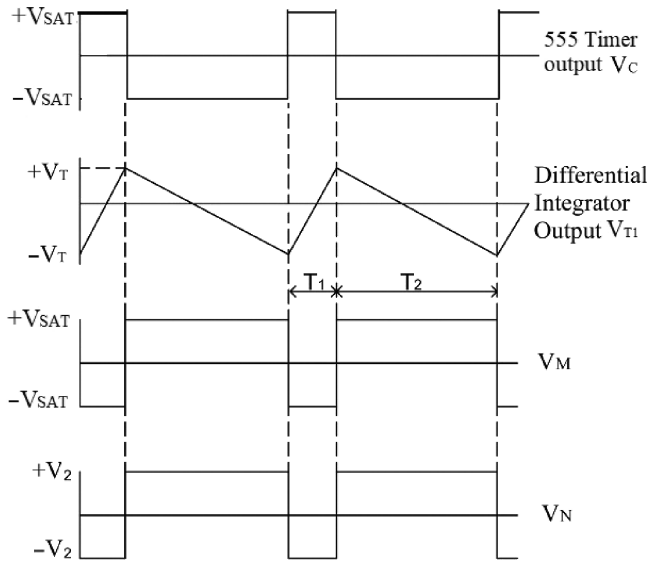


Figure 2.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.5.

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 + V_{SAT}) dt \\
 V_{T1} &= \frac{(V_{SAT} + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t
 \end{aligned} \tag{2.9}$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output is  $+V_{SAT}$ . Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_{SAT}) dt \\
 V_{T1} &= -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t
 \end{aligned} \tag{2.10}$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (2.11)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 2.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_1}{2V_{SAT}} T, T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_1}{2V_{SAT}} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (2.12)$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls switch  $S_1$ . The op-amp  $OA_4$  gives  $-V_2$  during the ON time  $T_1$  of the rectangular waveform  $V_C$  (the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_4$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier) and  $+V_2$  during the OFF time  $T_2$  of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  (the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp  $OA_4$  will work as an inverting amplifier). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_2$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_4$ . The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_1} V_2 dt + \int_{T_1}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_2) dt \right]$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (2.13)$$

Equation (2.12) in (2.13) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_{SAT}} \quad (2.14)$$

## 2.4 TIME DIVISION MULTIPLIER NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The multipliers using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 2.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.8.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The op-amp  $OA_3$  gives  $-V_1$  to the inverting terminal of differential integrator (the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier). The output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O + V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_O + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (2.15)$$

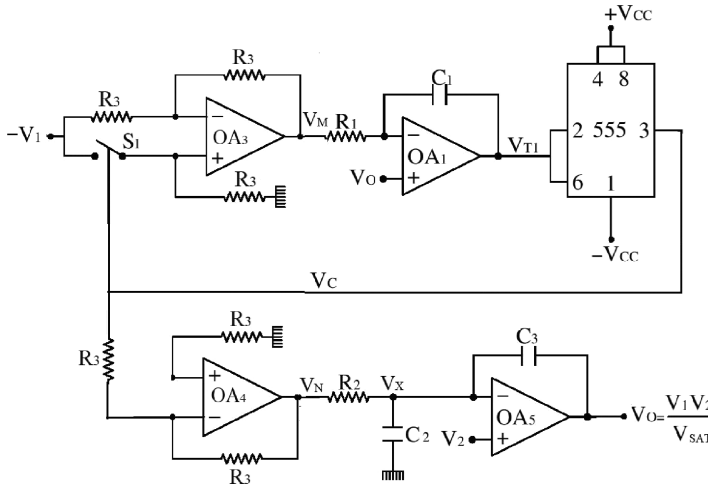


Figure 2.7 Time division multiplier without reference clock—II.

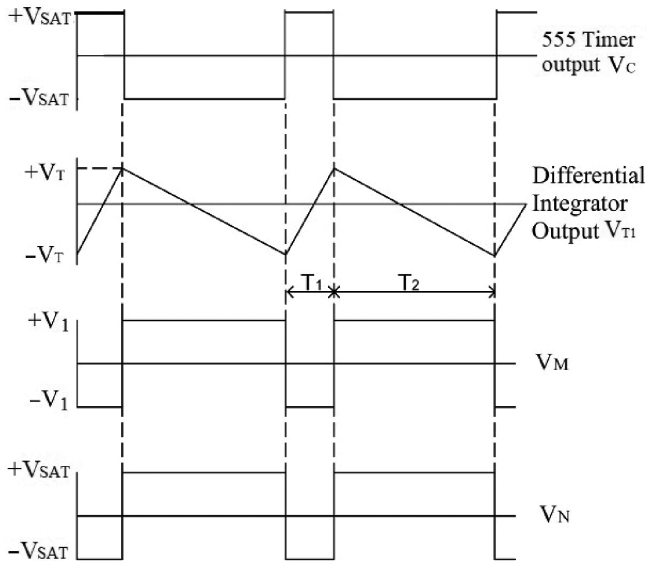


Figure 2.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.7.

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The op-amp  $OA_3$  gives  $+V_1$  to the inverting terminal of the differential

integrator (the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as an inverting amplifier). Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O - V_1) dt \\ V_{T1} &= -\frac{(V_1 - V_O)}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (2.16)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (2.17)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 2.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_1 - V_O}{2V_1} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_1 + V_O}{2V_1} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (2.18)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$ , with  $\pm V_{SAT}$  as the peak to peak value, is generated at the output of the inverting amplifier  $OA_4$ . The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_1} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right] \\ V_X &= \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \end{aligned} \quad (2.19)$$

Equation (2.17) in (2.19) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O V_{SAT}}{V_1} \quad (2.20)$$

The op-amp  $OA_5$  is at negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_X \quad (2.21)$$



From equations (2.20) and (2.21),

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_{SAT}} \tag{2.22}$$

## 2.5 MULTIPLIER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 2.5.1 Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I

The circuit diagram of a multiplier using the 555 timer astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 2.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_1$ , the output of the

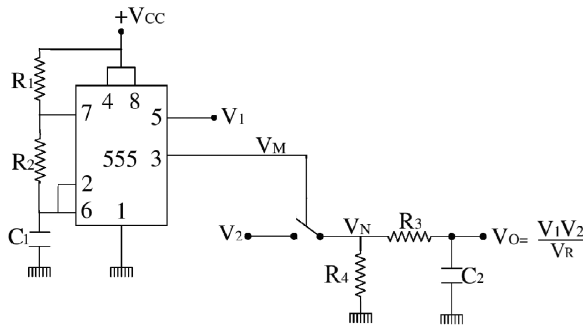


Figure 2.9 Multiplier with 555 timer astable multivibrator—type I.

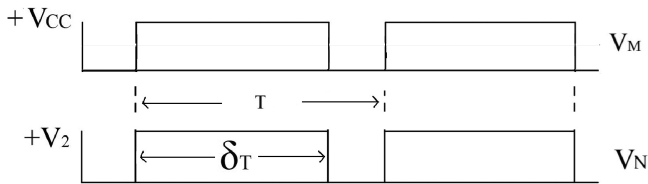


Figure 2.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.9.

upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5. During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_2$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (2.23)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (2.24)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

### 2.5.2 Multiplier from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 2.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

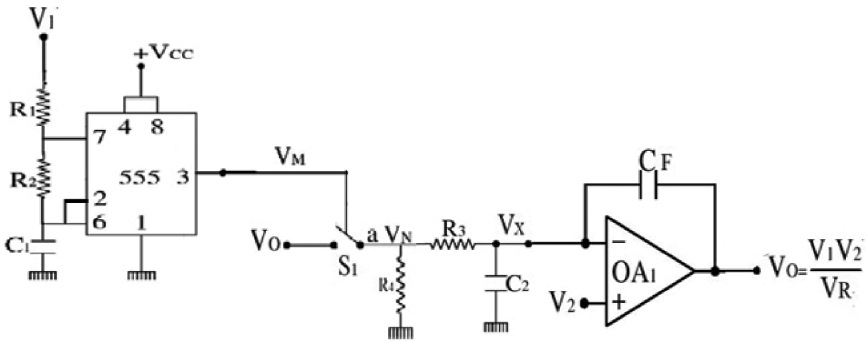


Figure 2.11 Multiplier from 555 astable—type II.

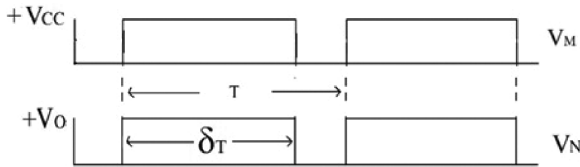


Figure 2.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 2.11.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1 + R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage rises above the voltage  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2 C_1$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3 C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3 C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform

$V_N$ , with  $V_O$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \quad (2.25)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \\ V_x &= \frac{V_O}{V_1} V_R \end{aligned} \quad (2.26)$$

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is at a negative closed feedback configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its inverting terminal voltage.

$$V_2 = V_x \quad (2.27)$$

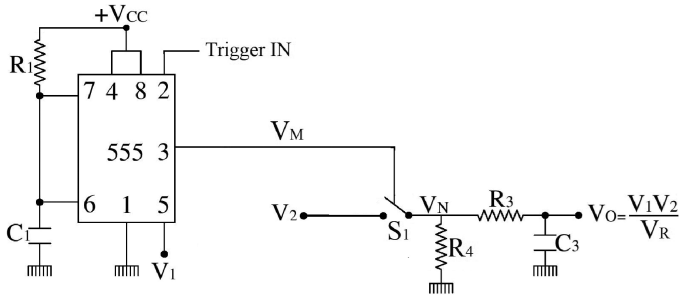
From equations (2.26) and (2.27),

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \quad (2.28)$$

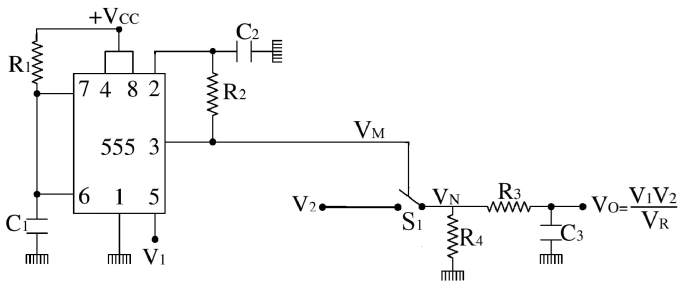
## 2.6 MULTIPLIER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 2.6.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a multiplier using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 2.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_1$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are

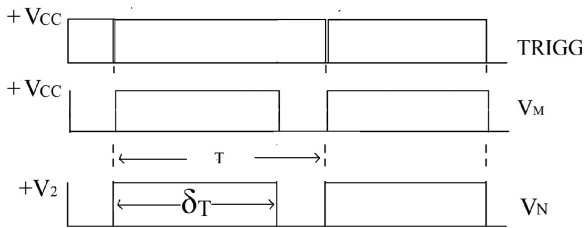


(a)

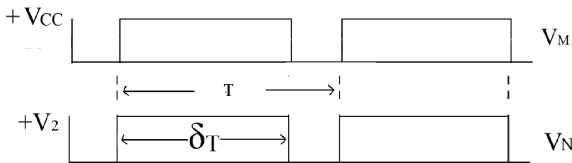


(b)

Figure 2.13 (a) Multiplier from 555 monostable. (b) Multiplier with 555 re-trigger mono-stable multivibrator.



(a)



(b)

Figure 2.14 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 2.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 2.13(b).

$Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_2$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (2.29)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

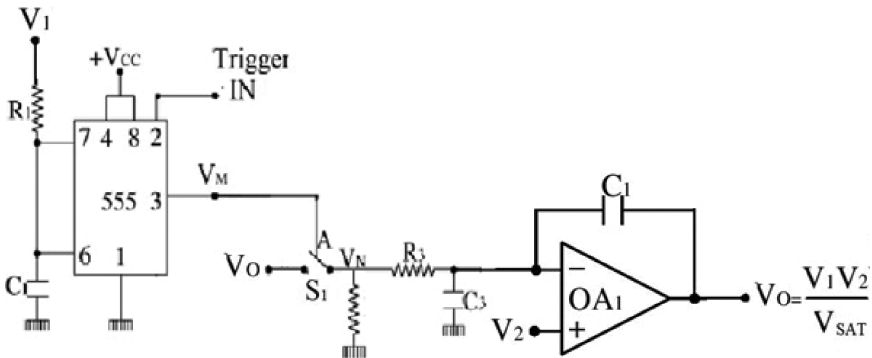
$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (2.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

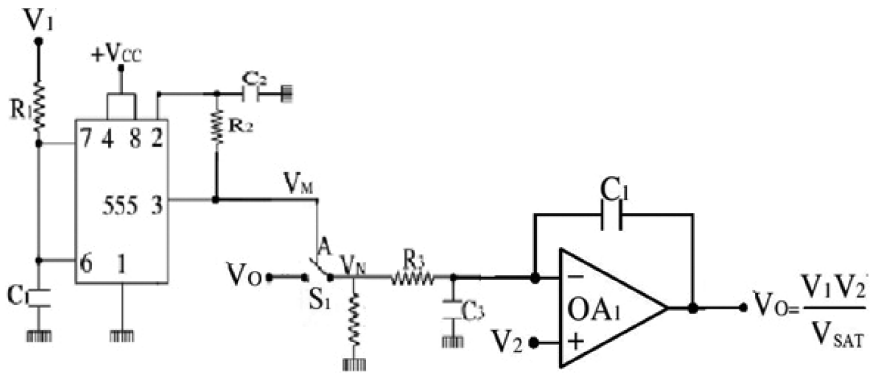
A multiplier using a re-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 2.13(b).

## 2.6.2 Multiplier from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a multiplier using the 555 monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 2.15, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 2.16. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is



(a)



(b)

Figure 2.15 (a) Multiplier using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Multiplier using re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

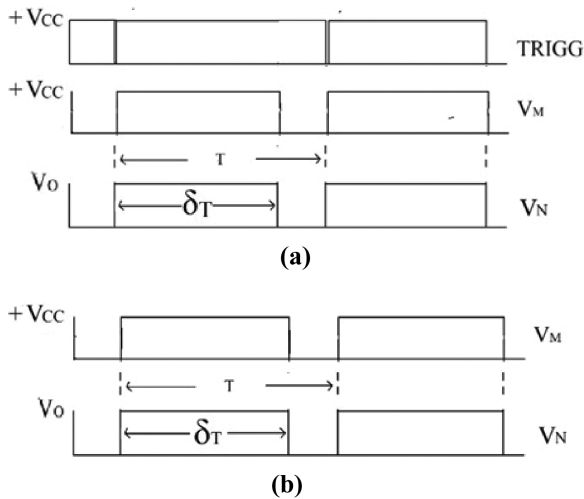


Figure 2.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 2.15(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 2.15(b).

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . The output of the 555 timer control switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_O$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \quad (2.31)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_O}{V_1} V_R \quad (2.32)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.



The op-amp  $OA_1$  is at a negative closed feedback configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its inverting terminal voltage.

$$V_2 = V_x \quad (2.33)$$

From equations (2.32) and (2.33),

$$V_O = \frac{V_1 V_2}{V_R} \quad (2.34)$$

Figure 2.15(b) shows the multiplier using a re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

# Time Division Dividers (TDD)—Multiplexing

---

## 3.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION DIVIDERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division dividers are shown in Figure 3.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and during time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer IC.

The circuit working operation of a saw tooth wave generator is given in chapter 1.

In the circuits of Figure 3.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \tag{3.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, another input voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with maximum value of  $V_O$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt \tag{3.2}$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \tag{3.3}$$

Equation (3.1) in (3.3) gives

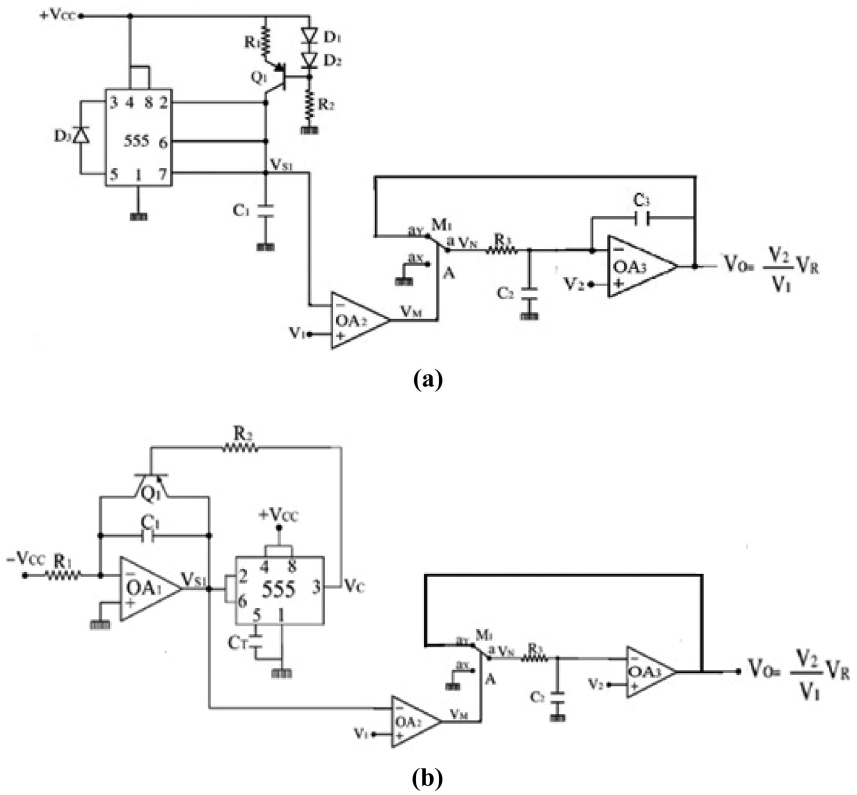


Figure 3.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division divider—type I. (b) Saw tooth wave based time division divider—type II.

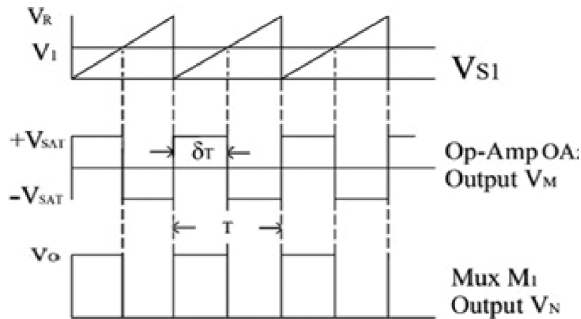


Figure 3.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.1.

$$V_x = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \quad (3.4)$$

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \quad (3.5)$$

From equations (3.4) and (3.5)

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (3.6)$$

### 3.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION DIVIDERS

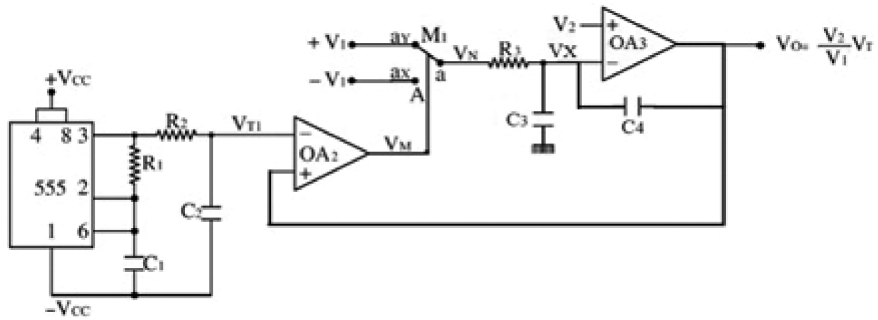
The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based dividers are shown in Figure 3.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.4. In Figure 3.3(a), a triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer. The working operation of a triangular wave generator is described in chapter 1.

In the circuits of Figure 3.3(a) and (b), the output voltage  $V_O$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 3.5, it is observed that

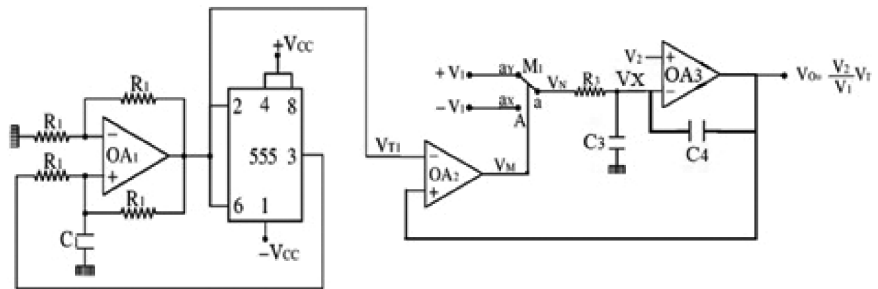
$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_O}{2V_T} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_O}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (3.7)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as the control input to the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects the input voltage  $+V_1$  during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a') and  $-V_1$  during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$  with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_1$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$ , which is given as

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right] = \frac{V_1}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (3.8)$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 3.3 (a) Triangular wave based divider—type I. (b) Triangular wave based divider—type II.

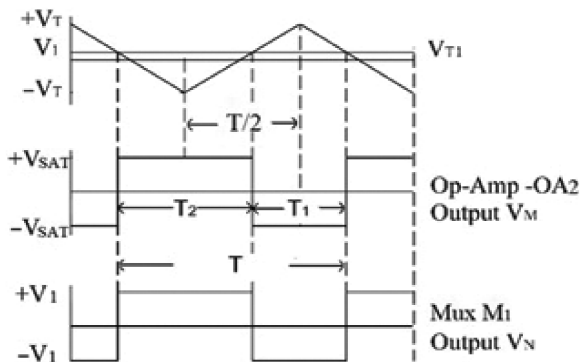


Figure 3.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.3(a) and (b).

Equation (3.7) in (3.8) gives

$$V_x = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_T} \tag{3.9}$$

where  $V_T = V_{CC}/3$ . (3.10)

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \tag{3.11}$$

From equations (3.9) and (3.11),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_T \tag{3.12}$$

### 3.3 TIME DIVISION DIVIDER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The divider using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 3.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.6.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_1$  to the differential integrator composed of resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). The output of differential integrator will be

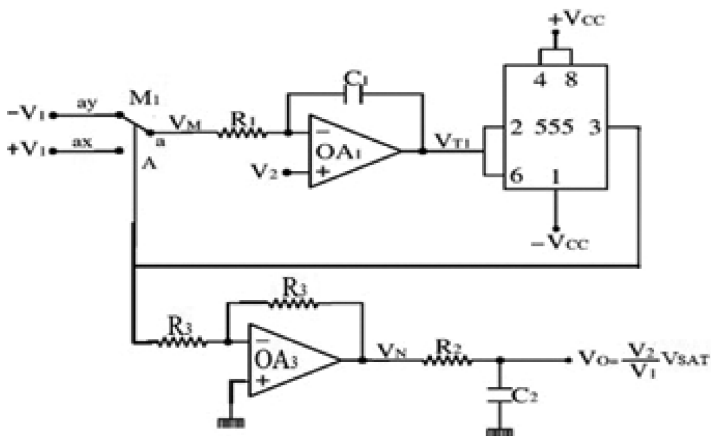


Figure 3.5 Time division divider without reference clock.

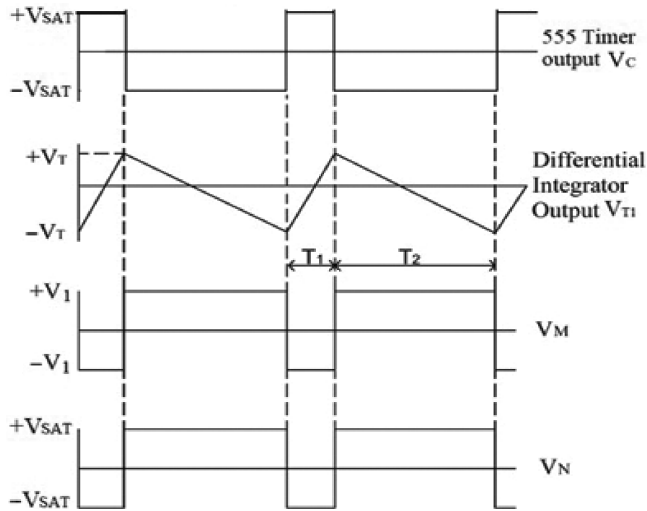


Figure 3.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.5.

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_2 + V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_1 + V_2)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (3.13)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+V_1$  to the differential integrator composed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('a' is connected to 'a'). Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_2 - V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_1 - V_2)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (3.14)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (3.15)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 3.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_1 - V_2}{2V_1} T, T_2 = \frac{V_1 + V_2}{2V_1} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \tag{3.16}$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the output of the inverting amplifier  $OA_3$ . The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_1} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_1}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right]$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \tag{3.17}$$

Equation (3.16) in (3.17) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_{SAT} \tag{3.18}$$

### 3.4 TIME DIVISION DIVIDER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The divider using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 3.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.8.

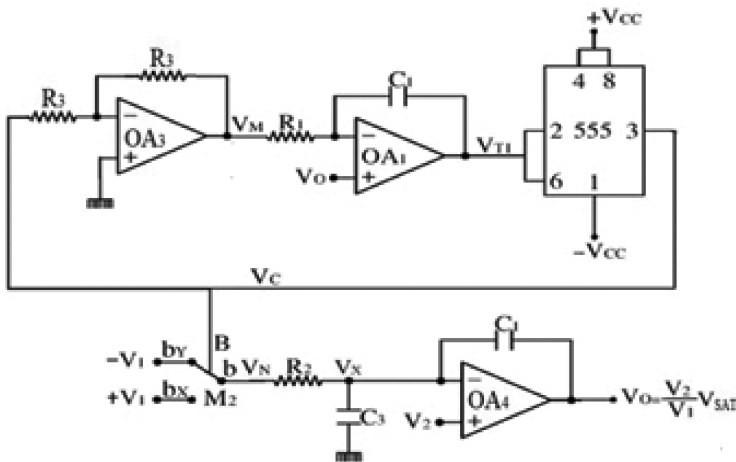


Figure 3.7 Divider without reference clock—Type II.



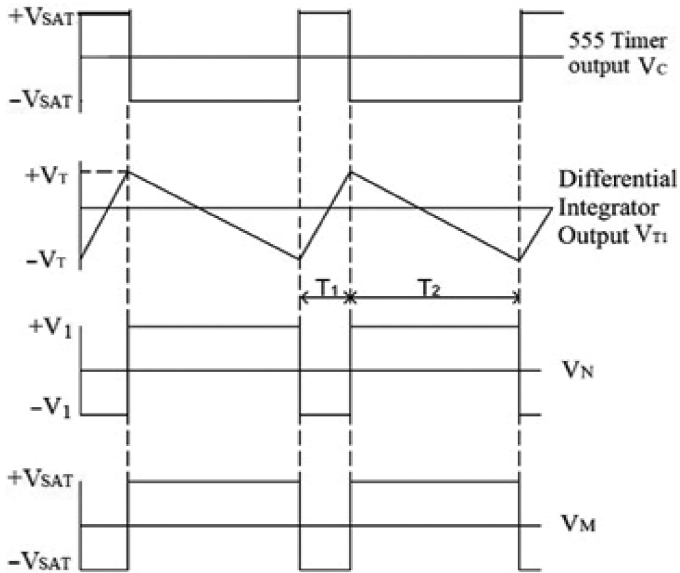


Figure 3.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.7.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be  $-V_{SAT}$ . The output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O + V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_O + V_{SAT})}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (3.19)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be  $+V_{SAT}$ . Now the output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O - V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_O)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (3.20)$$

The output of differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (3.21)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 3.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (3.22)$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls the multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $-V_1$  during the ON time  $T_2$  ('b' is connected to 'b') and  $+V_1$  during the OFF time  $T_1$  of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_1$  as the peak to peak value is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_1} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right]$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (3.23)$$

Equations (3.22) in (3.23) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O V_1}{V_{SAT}} \quad (3.24)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is at a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_X \quad (3.25)$$

From equations (3.24) and (3.25),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_{SAT} \quad (3.26)$$

### 3.5 DIVIDER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 3.5.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 3.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1 + R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$

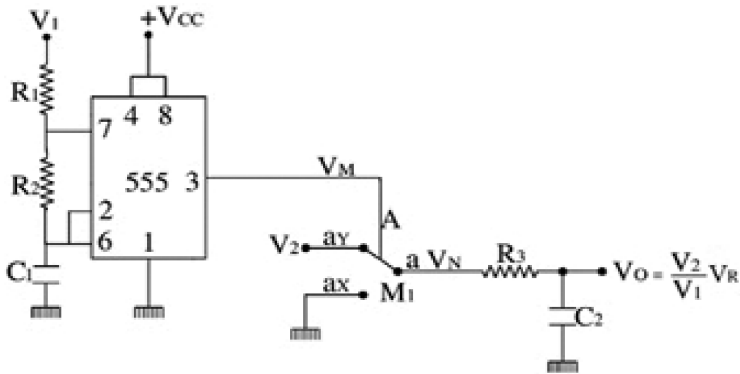


Figure 3.9 Divider from 555 astable.

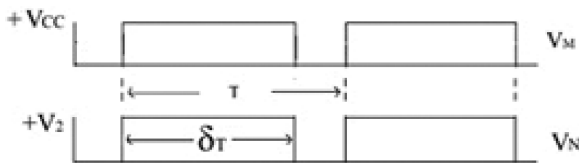


Figure 3.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.9.

is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_2$  as peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \quad (3.27)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (3.28)$$

### 3.5.2 Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 timer astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 3.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_1$ , the output of the

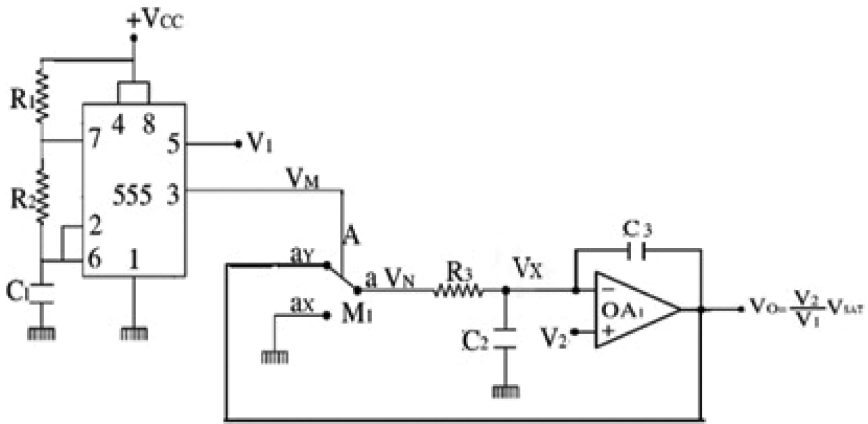


Figure 3.11 Divider with 555 timer astable multivibrator.

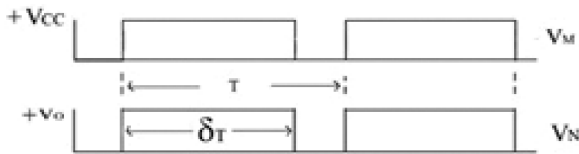


Figure 3.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 3.11.

upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5. During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is

connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_2$  as peak value is generated at the emitter of transistor.

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (3.29)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \\ V_x &= \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (3.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \quad (3.31)$$

From equations (3.30) and (3.31),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (3.32)$$

## 3.6 DIVIDER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 3.6.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 3.13(a), and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.14(a). Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage rises exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are

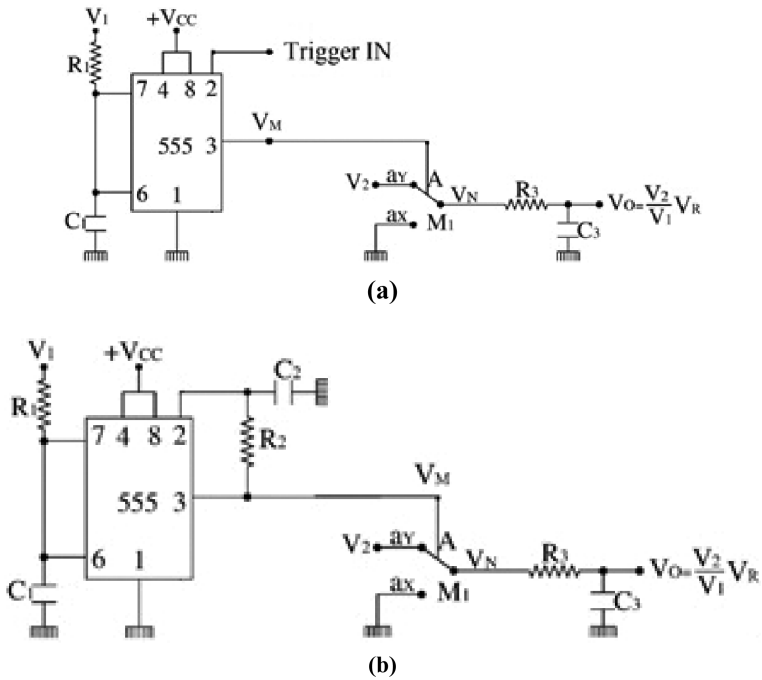


Figure 3.13 (a) Divider using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Divider using re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

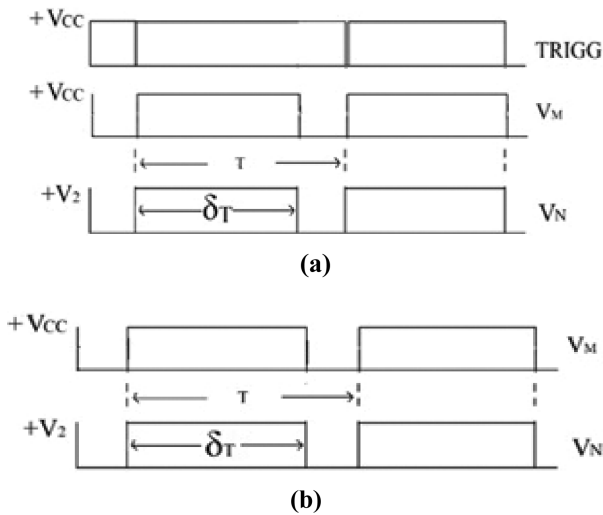


Figure 3.14 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 3.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 3.13(b).

$Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero volts exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . The output of the 555 timer controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_2$  as peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \quad (3.33)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (3.34)$$

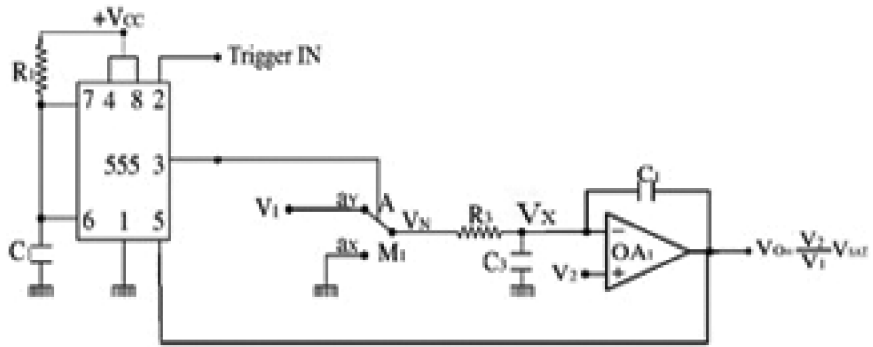
where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 3.13(b), and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.14(b).

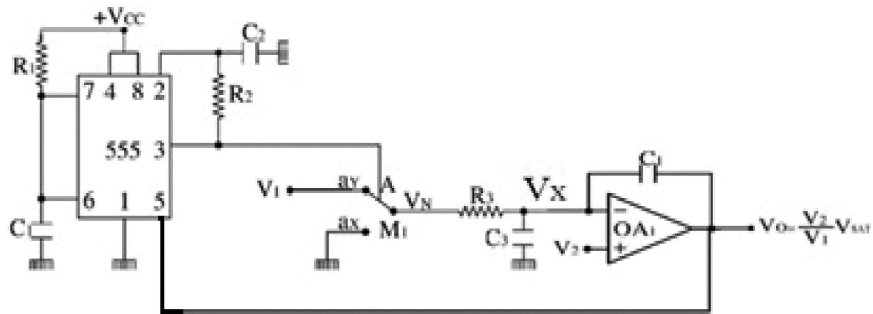
### 3.6.2 Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 3.15(a), and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.16(a). Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be



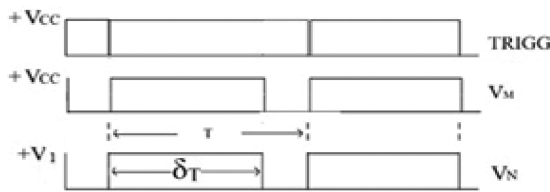


(a)

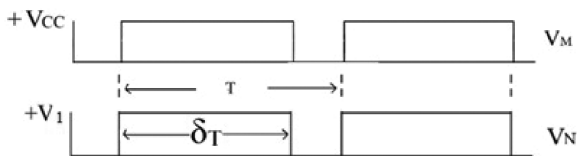


(b)

Figure 3.15 (a) Divider from 555 monostable. (b) Divider with 555 auto-trigger monostable multivibrator.



(a)



(b)

Figure 3.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 3.16(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 3.15(b).

HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (3.35)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_x &= \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (3.36)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \quad (3.37)$$

From equations (3.36) and (3.37),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (3.38)$$

Figure 3.15(b) shows re-trigger monosatable as a divider, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 3.16(b).

# Time Division Dividers (TDD)—Switching

---

## 4.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION DIVIDERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division dividers are shown in Figure 4.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by

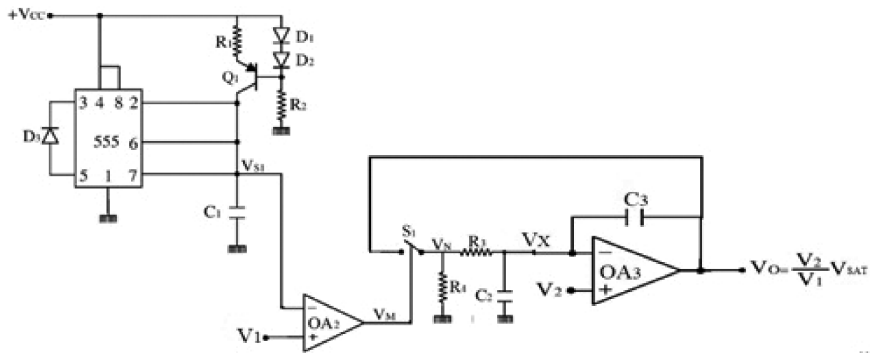
In the circuits of Figure 4.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \tag{4.1}$$

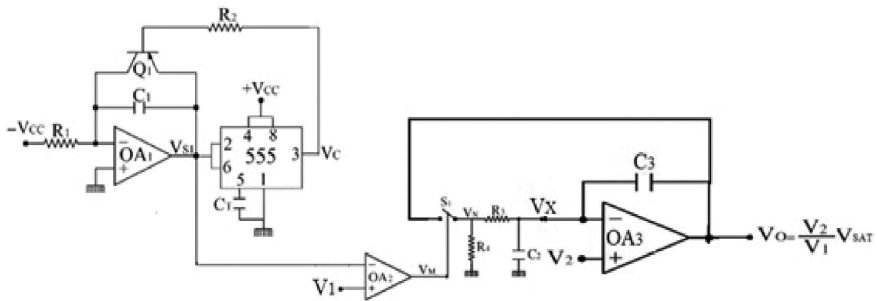
The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the switch  $S_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with maximum value of  $V_O$  is generated at the switch  $S_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_x$  and is given as

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt \tag{4.2}$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \tag{4.3}$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 4.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division divider—type I. (b) Saw tooth wave based time division divider—type II.

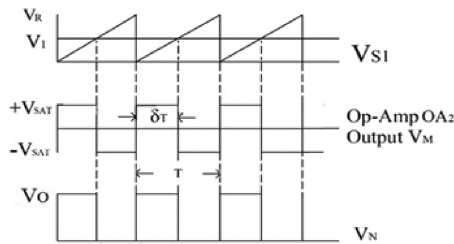


Figure 4.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.1.

Equation (4.1) in (4.3) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \tag{4.4}$$

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

The op-amp OA<sub>3</sub> is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_2 \quad (4.5)$$

From equations (4.4) and (4.5),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (4.6)$$

## 4.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION DIVIDERS

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based dividers are shown in Figure 4.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.4. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with a  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer. One input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on OA<sub>2</sub>. An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator OA<sub>2</sub> output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 4.5, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (4.7)$$

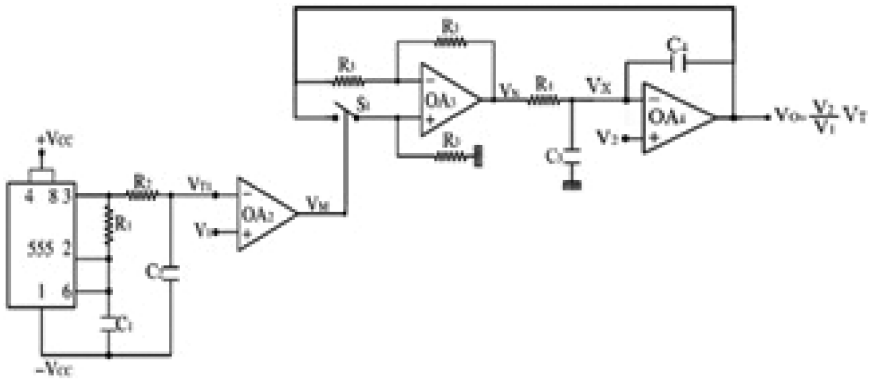
This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as control input to the switch  $S_1$ . During  $T_2$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp OA<sub>3</sub> will work as a non-inverting amplifier.  $+V_O$  will be its output, i.e.,  $V_N = +V_O$ . During  $T_1$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp will work as an inverting amplifier.  $-V_O$  will be at its output, i.e.,  $V_N = -V_O$ . Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$  with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_O$  is generated at the op-amp OA<sub>3</sub> output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives an average value of the pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_O dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_O) dt \right] = \frac{V_O}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (4.8)$$

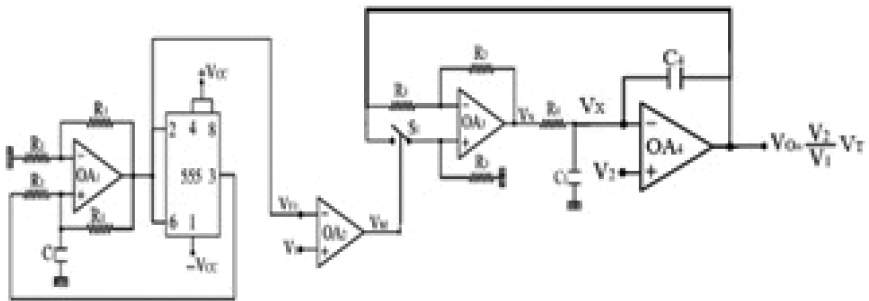
Equation (4.7) in (4.8) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_T} \quad (4.9)$$

$$\text{where } V_T = V_{CC}/3. \quad (4.10)$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 4.3 (a) Triangular wave based divider—type I. (b) Triangular wave based divider—type II.

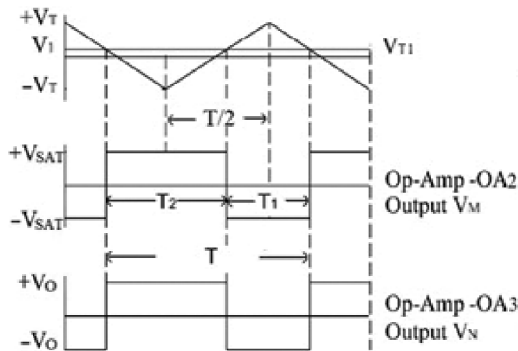


Figure 4.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.3(a) and (b).

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \tag{4.11}$$

From equations (4.9) and (4.11),

$$V_o = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_T \tag{4.12}$$

### 4.3 TIME DIVISION DIVIDER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The divider using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 4.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.6. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier.  $-V_1$  is given to the differential integrator composed of resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ . The output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_2 + V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_1 + V_2)}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{4.13}$$

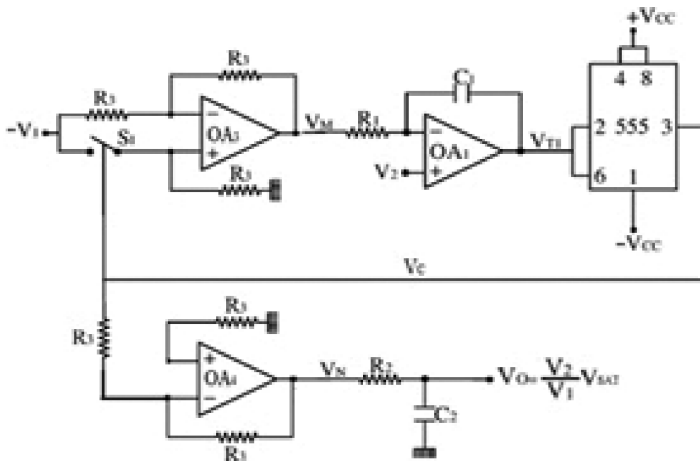


Figure 4.5 Time division divider without reference clock.



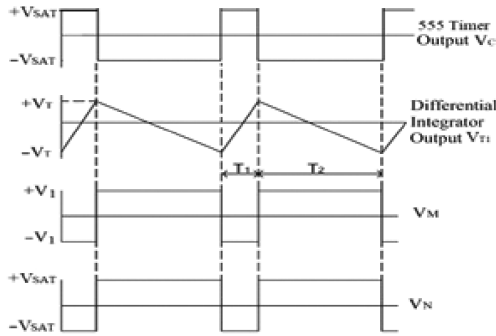


Figure 4.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.5.

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as an inverting amplifier.  $+V_1$  is given to the differential integrator composed of resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ . Now the output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_2 - V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_1 - V_2)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (4.14)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (4.15)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 4.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_1 - V_2}{2V_1} T, T_2 = \frac{V_1 + V_2}{2V_1} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (4.16)$$

The 555 timer output is given to the inverting amplifier  $OA_4$ . Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the op-amp  $OA_4$  output with a  $\pm V_{SAT}$  peak

to peak value. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right]$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (4.17)$$

Equation (4.16) in (4.17) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_{SAT} \quad (4.18)$$

#### 4.4 TIME DIVISION DIVIDER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The MCDs using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 4.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.8.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be LOW. The output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1C_1} \int (V_O + V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_O + V_{SAT})}{R_1C_1} t \quad (4.19)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier  $OA_3$  output will be HIGH. The output of differential integrator will now be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1C_1} \int (V_O - V_{SAT}) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_O)}{R_1C_1} t \quad (4.20)$$

The output of differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

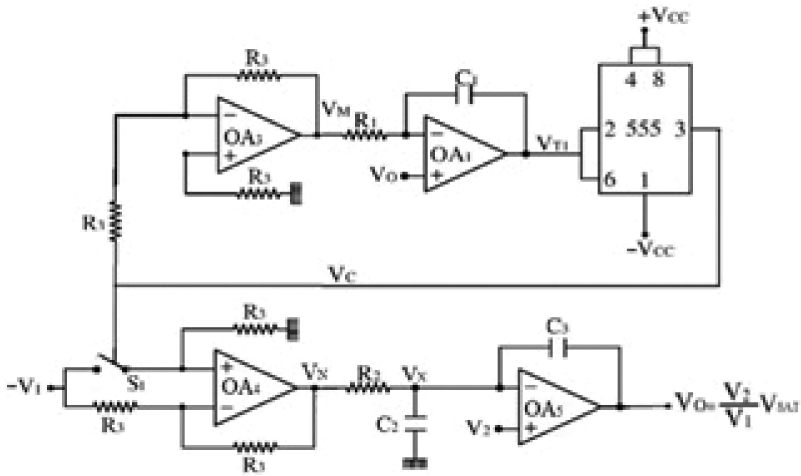


Figure 4.7 Divider without reference clock—II.

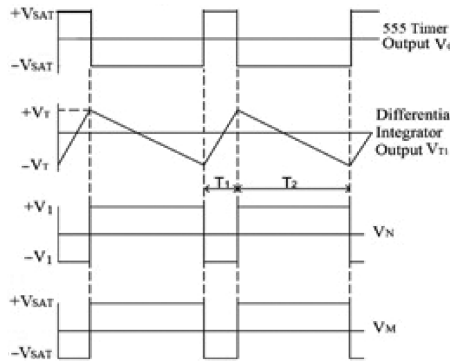


Figure 4.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.7.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \tag{4.21}$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 4.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \tag{4.22}$$

During the HIGH of  $V_C$ , the  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_4$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_1$  is given to the low pass filter. During the LOW of  $V_C$ , the  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_2$  will work as an inverting

amplifier, and  $+V_1$  is given to the low pass filter. Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_1$  as the peak to peak value is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_4$ . The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right]$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_1(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (4.23)$$

Equations (4.22) in (4.23) gives

$$V_x = \frac{V_o V_1}{V_{SAT}} \quad (4.24)$$

The op-amp  $OA_5$  is in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_x \quad (4.25)$$

From equations (4.24) and (4.25),

$$V_o = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_{SAT} \quad (4.26)$$

## 4.5 DIVIDER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 4.5.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 4.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of

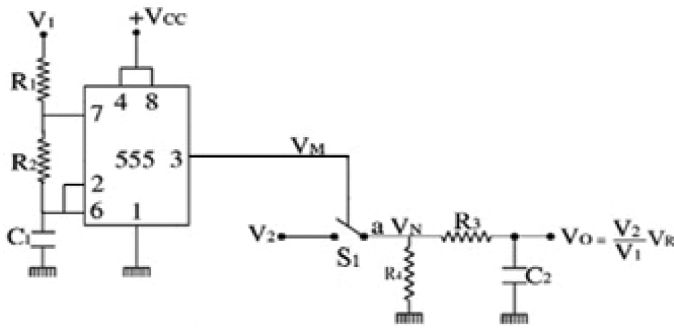


Figure 4.9 Divider from 555 astable.

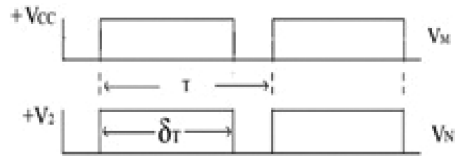


Figure 4.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.9.

the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_2$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \tag{4.27}$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \tag{4.28}$$

### 4.5.2 Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 timer astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 4.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising

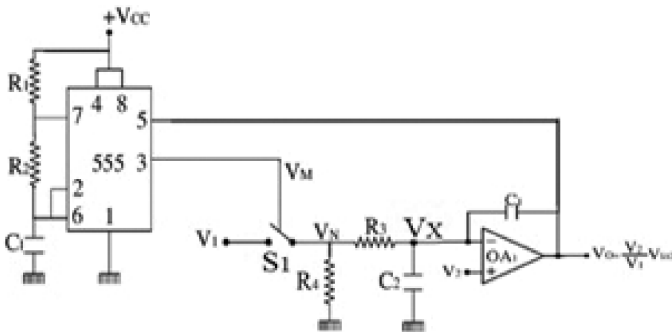


Figure 4.11 Divider with 555 timer astable multivibrator.

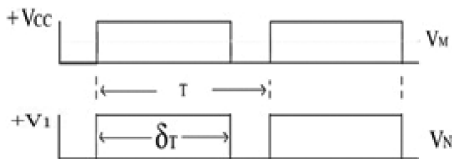


Figure 4.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 4.11.

exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the emitter of transistor. The ON time of  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (4.29)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_X &= \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (4.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_2 \quad (4.31)$$

From equations (4.30) and (4.31),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (4.32)$$

## 4.6 DIVIDER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 4.6.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a divider using the 555 monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 4.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_1$ . The output of the 555 timer controls switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exist on the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_2$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time of rectangular wave is given as

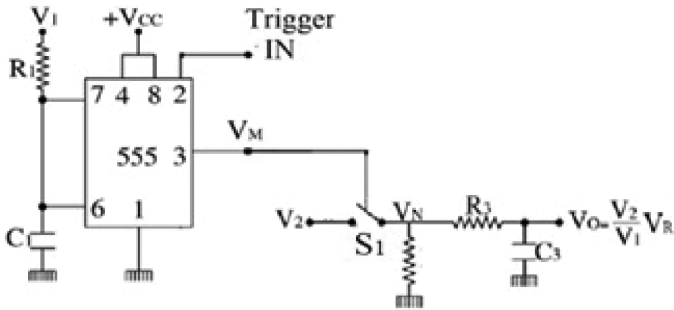
$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} T \quad (4.33)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

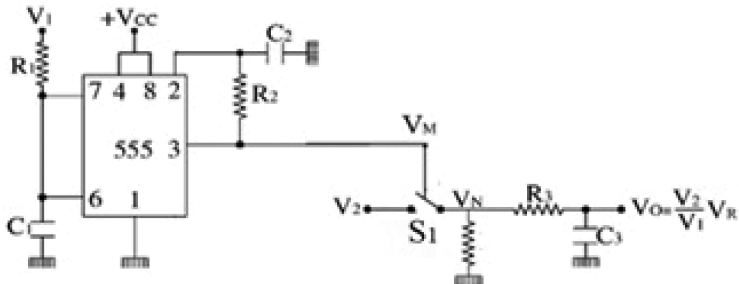
$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \end{aligned} \quad (4.34)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.



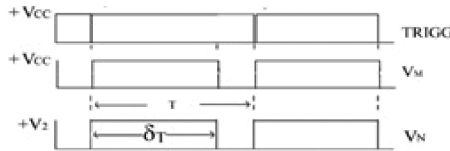


(a)

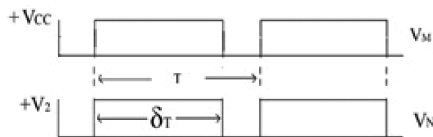


(b)

Figure 4.13 (a) Divider using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Divider using auto-trigger monostable multivibrator.



(a)



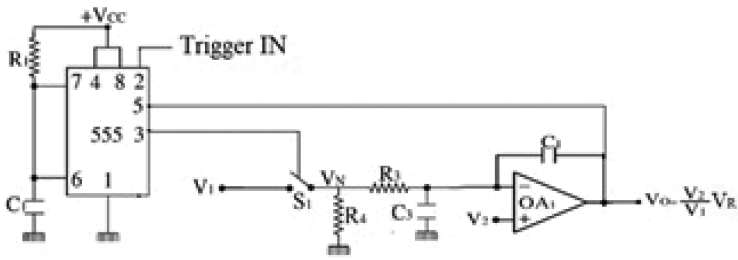
(b)

Figure 4.14 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 4.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 4.13(b).

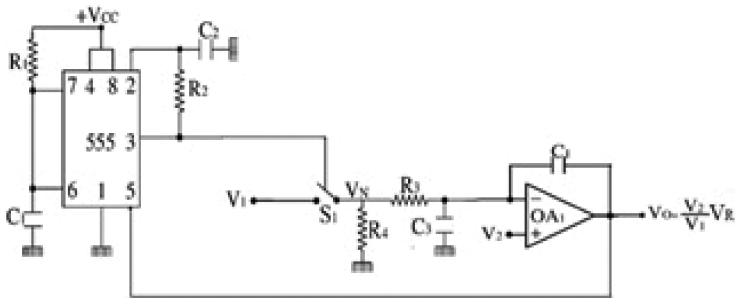
Figure 4.19(b) shows the auto-trigger monostable multivibrator used as an analog divider.

### 4.6.2 Divider from 555 Monostable Multivibrator

The circuit diagram of divider using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 4.15, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 4.16. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the



(a)



(b)

Figure 4.15 (a) Divider from 555 monostable. (b) Divider with 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

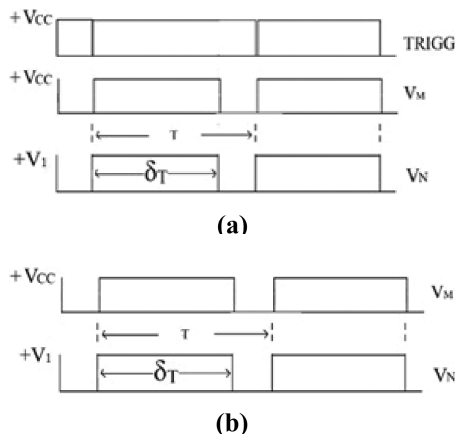


Figure 4.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 4.15(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 4.15(b).

lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$  which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the first input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (4.35)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_X &= \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (4.36)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_2 \quad (4.37)$$

From equations (4.36) and (4.37),

$$V_o = \frac{V_2}{V_1} V_R \quad (4.38)$$

Figure 4.15(b) shows a divider using the 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Time Division Multipliers cum Dividers (MCDs)—Multiplexing

## 5.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE REFERENCED MCDs

### 5.1.1 Saw Tooth Wave Referenced MCD—Type I—Double Multiplexing and Averaging

The circuit diagram of double multiplexing–averaging time division MCD is shown in Figure 5.1, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_K$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of  $V_K$ , is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_Y}{V_R} T \tag{5.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_K$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . When  $V_K$  is HIGH, the first input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter ('by' is connected to 'b'). When  $V_K$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_M$  with maximum value of  $V_1$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \tag{5.2}$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_R} \tag{5.3}$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage.

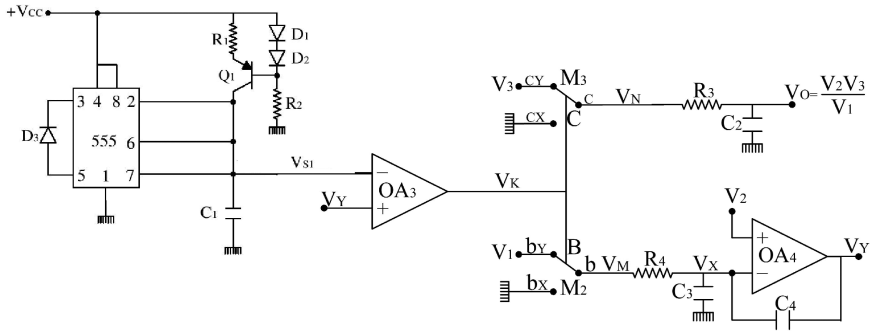


Figure 5.1 Double multiplexing—averaging MCD.

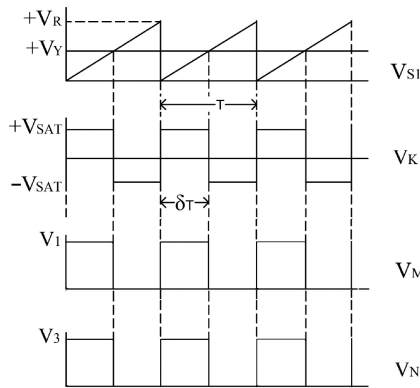


Figure 5.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.1.

$$V_2 = V_X \tag{5.4}$$

From equations (5.3) and (5.4),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_R}{V_1} \tag{5.5}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_K$  also controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When  $V_K$  is HIGH, the third input voltage  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_3 C_2$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When  $V_K$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3 C_2$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_3$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_3$  output. The  $R_3 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \quad (5.6)$$

Equations (5.1) and (5.5) in (5.6) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (5.7)$$

### 5.1.2 Saw Tooth Based MCD—Type II

The circuit diagram of the saw tooth wave based time division multiply-divide MCD is shown in Figure 5.3, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.4. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  is generated by the 555 timer.

The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with an input voltage  $V_3$  and produces a rectangular wave form  $V_M$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T1}$  of  $V_M$ , is given as

$$\delta_{T1} = \frac{V_3}{V_R} T \quad (5.8)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, the second input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_4 C_2$  low pass filter ('by' is connected to 'b'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_4 C_2$  low pass filter ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_K$  with a maximum value of  $V_2$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output.

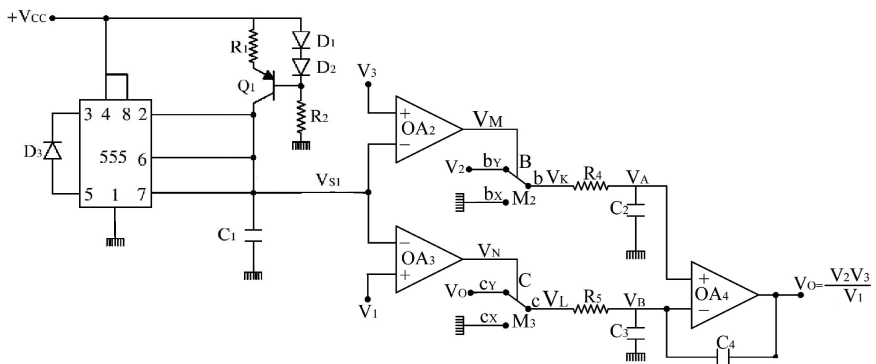


Figure 5.3 Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type II.



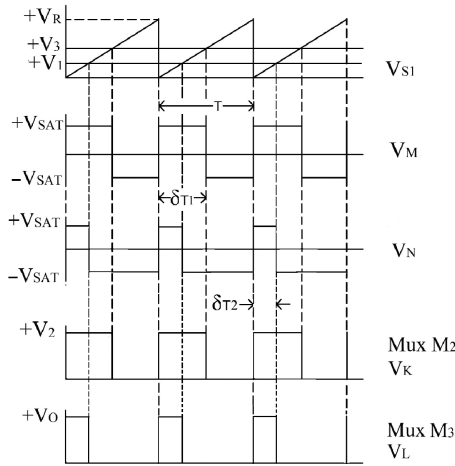


Figure 5.4 Associated wave forms of Figure 5.3.

The  $R_4C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_K$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T1}} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_{T1} \quad (5.9)$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_R} \quad (5.10)$$

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the first input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_N$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T2}$  of  $V_N$ , is given as

$$\delta_{T2} = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (5.11)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_N$  controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When  $V_N$  is HIGH, the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_5C_3$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When  $V_N$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_3$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_L$  with maximum value of  $V_O$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_3$  output. The  $R_5C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_L$  and is given as

$$V_B = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T2}} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_{T2}$$

$$V_B = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \tag{5.12}$$

The op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_A = V_B \tag{5.13}$$

Equations (5.10) and (5.12) in (5.13) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{5.14}$$

### 5.1.3 Saw Tooth Wave Referenced MCD—Type III

The circuit diagram of saw tooth wave based time division divide-multiply MCD is shown in Figure 5.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.6. As discussed in chapter 1, a saw tooth wave V<sub>S1</sub> with peak value V<sub>R</sub> and time period T is generated by the 555 timer.

The comparator OA<sub>2</sub> compares the saw tooth wave with an input voltage V<sub>1</sub> and produces a rectangular waveform V<sub>M</sub>. The ON time δ<sub>T1</sub> of V<sub>M</sub>, is given as

$$\delta_{T1} = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \tag{5.15}$$

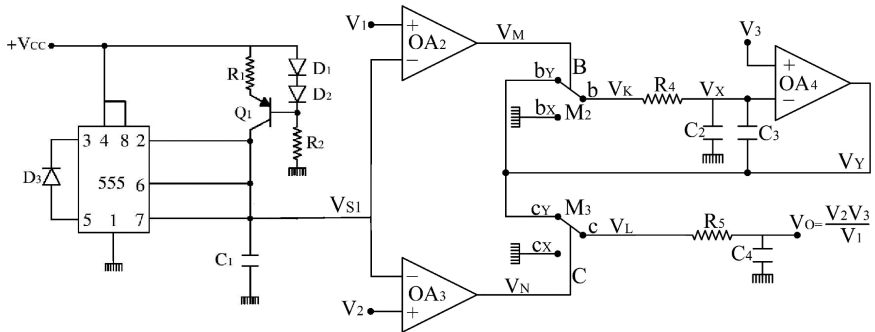


Figure 5.5 Saw tooth wave based time division multiplier—type III.

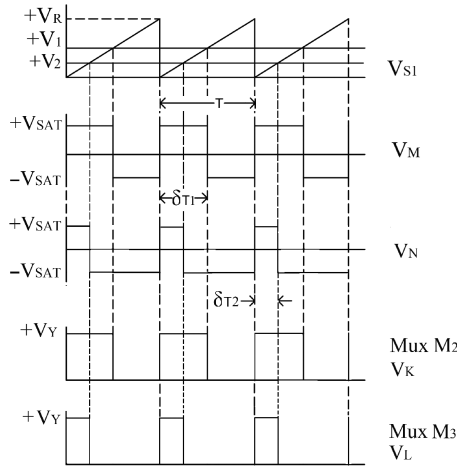


Figure 5.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.5.

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, the voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to the  $R_4C_2$  low pass filter ('by' is connected to 'b'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_4C_2$  low pass filter ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_K$  with a maximum value of  $V_Y$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_4C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_K$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta T_1} V_Y dt = \frac{V_Y}{T} \delta T_1$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_R} \tag{5.16}$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_3 \tag{5.17}$$

From equations (5.16) and (5.17),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_3 V_R}{V_1} \tag{5.18}$$

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave with the second input voltage  $V_2$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_N$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T_2}$  of  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_{T_2} = \frac{V_2}{V_R} T \quad (5.19)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_N$  controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When  $V_N$  is HIGH, the voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to the  $R_5C_4$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When  $V_N$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_4$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_L$  with maximum value of  $V_Y$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_3$  output. The  $R_5C_4$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_O$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T_2}} V_Y dt = \frac{V_Y}{T} \delta_{T_2} \quad (5.20)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_Y}{V_R} \quad (5.21)$$

Equation (5.18) in (5.21) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (5.22)$$

## 5.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION MCDs

### 5.2.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of the triangular wave referenced time division multiplier cum divider is shown in Figure 5.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.8. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  of  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak values and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer. The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produces an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_K$ . From Figure 5.11, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_Y}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_Y}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (5.23)$$

The rectangular wave  $V_K$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ , which connects  $+V_1$  to its output during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a') and  $-V_1$  to its output during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$

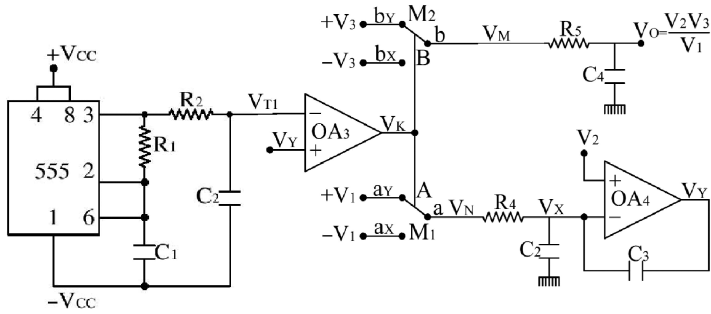


Figure 5.7 Triangular wave based time division MCD—type I.

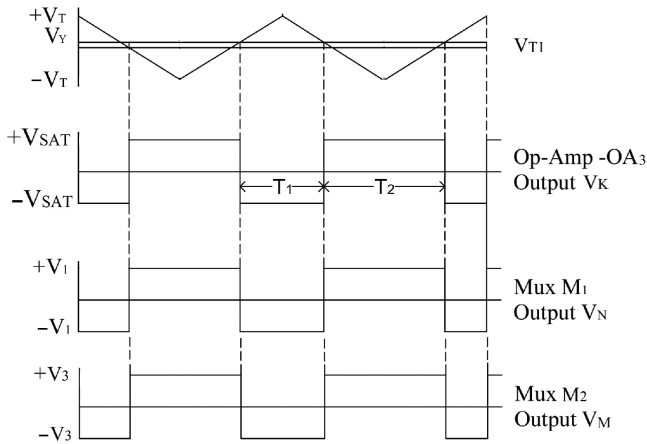


Figure 5.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.7.

is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output with  $\pm V_1$  peak to peak values. The  $R_4 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right] = \frac{V_1}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \tag{5.24}$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_T}$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_2 \tag{5.25}$$

From equations (5.24) and (5.25),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_T}{V_1} \tag{5.26}$$

The rectangular wave  $V_K$  also controls the multiplexer  $M_2$ , which connects  $+V_3$  to its output during  $T_2$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_3$  to its output during  $T_1$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_M$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output with  $\pm V_3$  peak to peak values. The  $R_5C_4$  low pass filter gives the average value  $V_O$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_3 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_3) dt \right] = \frac{V_3}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \tag{5.27}$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3 V_Y}{V_T}$$

Equation (5.26) in (5.27) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{5.28}$$

### 5.2.2 Triangular Wave Based Time Division MCD—Type II

The circuit diagram of triangular wave based divide-multiply MCD is shown in Figure 5.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.10. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  of  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak values and time period  $T$  is generated around the 555 timer IC

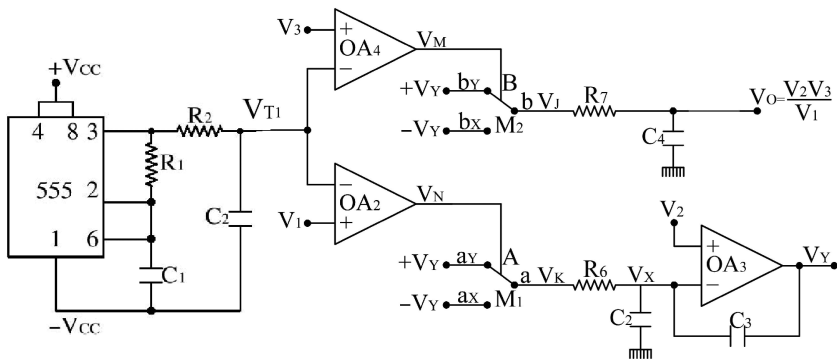


Figure 5.9 Triangular wave based divide-multiply MCD

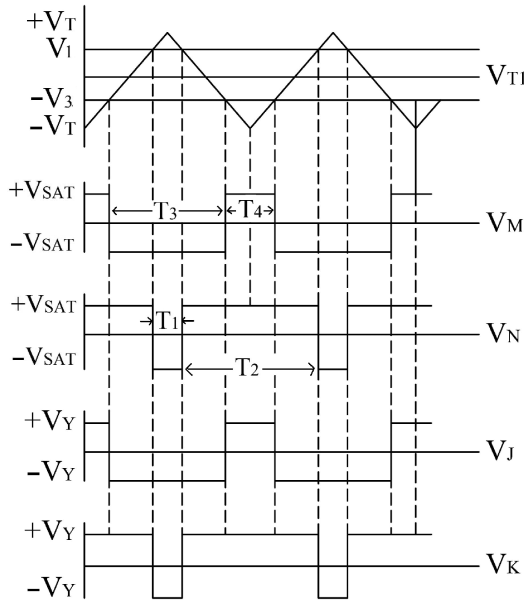


Figure 5.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.9

The first input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 5.14, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (5.29)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_N$  is given as control input to the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects the voltage  $+V_Y$  during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a') and  $-V_Y$  during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_K$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_Y$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_6C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$ , which is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_Y dt + \int_{T_1}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_Y) dt \right] = \frac{V_Y}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (5.30)$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_T}$$

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_x \quad (5.31)$$

From equations (5.30) and (5.31),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_T}{V_1} \quad (5.32)$$

The third input voltage  $V_3$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_4$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_4$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 5.10, it is observed that

$$T_3 = \frac{V_T - V_3}{2V_T} T, T_4 = \frac{V_T + V_3}{2V_T} T, T = T_3 + T_4 \quad (5.33)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as control input to the multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects the voltage  $+V_Y$  during  $T_4$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_Y$  during  $T_3$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_J$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_Y$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_7C_4$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_J$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_4} V_Y dt + \int_{T_4}^{T_3+T_4} (-V_Y) dt \right] = \frac{V_Y}{T} (T_4 - T_3) \quad (5.34)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_Y V_3}{V_T} \quad (5.35)$$

Equation (5.32) in (5.35) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (5.36)$$

### 5.2.3 Triangular Wave Based MCD—Type III

The circuit diagrams of a triangular wave based multiply-divide time division MCD is shown in Figure 5.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.12. A triangular wave of  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$



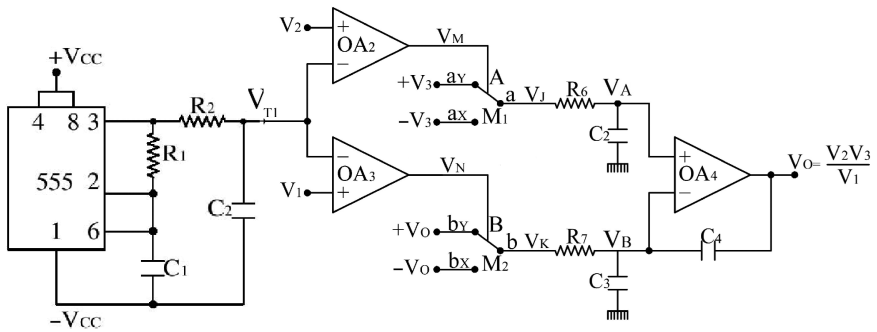


Figure 5.11 Triangular wave based time division multiply-divide MCD—type III.

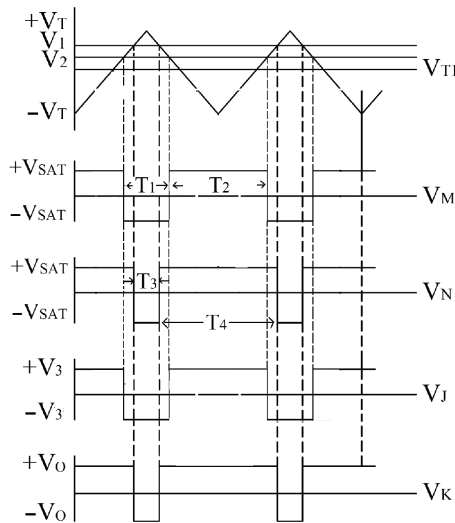


Figure 5.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.11.

is generated around the 555 timer. The second input voltage  $V_2$  is compared with the triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 5.12, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_2}{2V_T} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_2}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (5.37)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as control input to the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects the third input voltage  $+V_3$  during  $T_2$  ('ay'

is connected to 'a') and  $-V_3$  during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular asymmetrical square wave  $V_J$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_3$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_6C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_J$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_3 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_3) dt \right] = \frac{V_3}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (5.38)$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_T}$$

The first input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_3$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_3$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 5.12, it is observed that

$$T_3 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T_4 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_3 + T_4 \quad (5.39)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_N$  is given as control input to the multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects the output voltage  $+V_O$  during  $T_4$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_O$  during  $T_3$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_K$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_O$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_7C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_B = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_4} V_O dt + \int_{T_4}^{T_3+T_4} (-V_O) dt \right] = \frac{V_O}{T} (T_4 - T_3) \quad (5.40)$$

$$V_B = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_T}$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_A = V_B \quad (5.41)$$

From equations (5.40) and (5.41),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (5.42)$$

### 5.3 MULTIPLIER CUM DIVIDERS FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 5.3.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of an MCD using the 555 astable is shown in Figure 5.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1 + R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_2$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2 C_1$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output

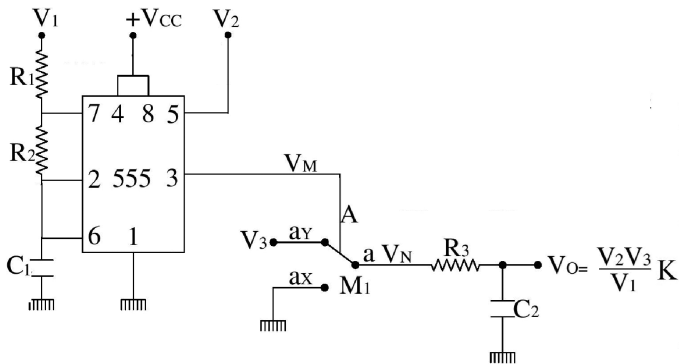


Figure 5.13 555 timer astable as MCD.

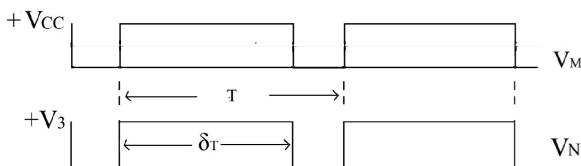


Figure 5.14 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.13.

of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time  $\delta_T$  of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_2$ , which is applied at its pin 5, and (2) inversely proportional to the voltage  $V_1$ . During ON time  $\delta_T$ ,  $V_3$  is connected to  $V_N$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to  $V_N$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_3$  as peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_2}{V_1} T \quad (5.43)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} K \end{aligned} \quad (5.44)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

### 5.3.2 Type II Square Wave Referenced MCD

The circuit diagrams of the square wave referenced MCD is shown in Figure 5.15, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.16. A square waveform  $V_C$  is generated by the 555 timer. During the LOW of the square wave, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ax' to 'a', an integrator, formed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{s1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (5.45)$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{s1}$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$ . During the HIGH of the square waveform, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ay' to 'a', and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. The cycle therefore repeats to provide a semi-saw tooth wave of peak value  $V_R$  at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$ .

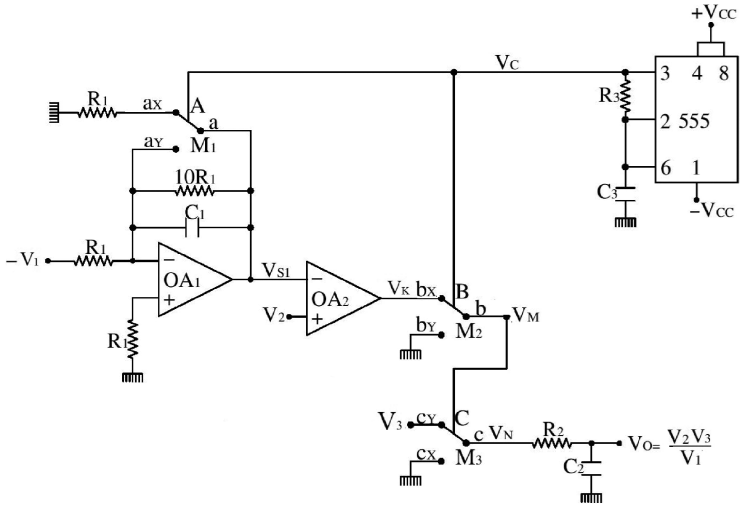


Figure 5.15 Square wave referenced MCD.

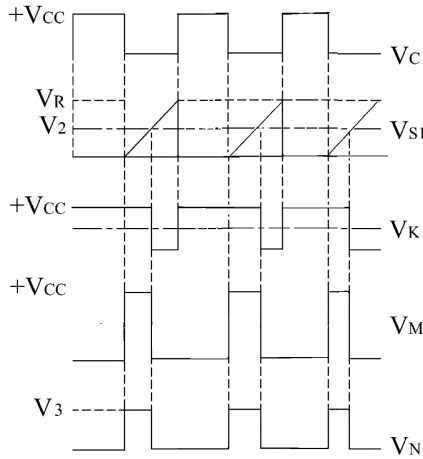


Figure 5.16 Associated waveforms of Figure 5.15.

From the waveforms shown in Figure 5.16 and from equation (5.45), at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{S1} = V_R$ :

$$V_R = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$T/2 = \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \tag{5.46}$$

The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the semi-saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_2$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_K$  at its output. The square wave  $V_C$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects zero volts during the HIGH of  $V_C$  and  $V_K$  during the LOW of  $V_C$ . Another rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_2$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} \frac{T}{2} \quad (5.47)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, the third input voltage  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_3$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt \\ V_O &= \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \end{aligned} \quad (5.48)$$

From equations (5.46)–(5.48),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{T} \quad (5.49)$$

Let  $T = R_1 C_1$ .

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (5.50)$$

#### 5.4 MULTIPLIER CUM DIVIDER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The circuit diagram of a MCD using the 555 monostable is shown in Figure 5.17, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 5.18. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge

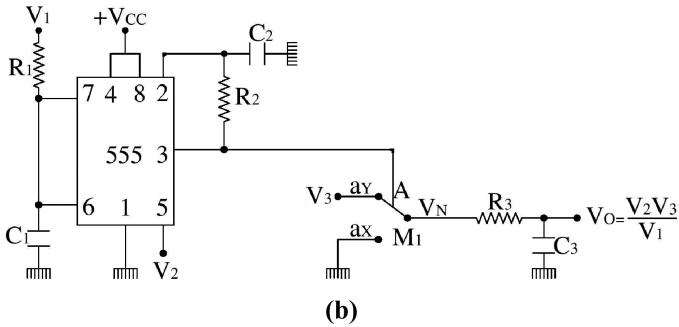
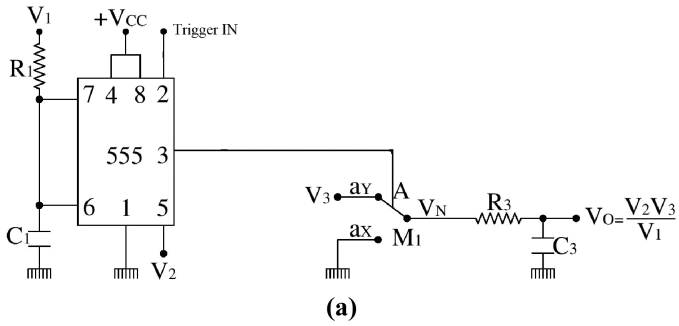


Figure 5.17 (a) 555 monostable as MCD. (b) 555 re-trigger monostable as MCD.

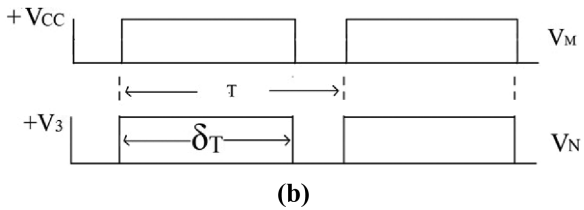
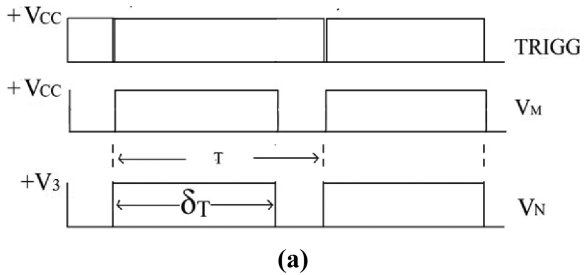


Figure 5.18 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 5.17(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 5.17(b).

pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_2$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_2$ , which is applied at its pin 5, and (2) inversely proportional to the input voltage  $V_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ ,  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_3$  as the peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_2}{V_1} T \quad (5.51)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} K \end{aligned} \quad (5.52)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

The MCD using a re-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 5.17(b).





Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Time Division Multiplier cum Divider—Switching

---

## 6.1 SAWTOOTH WAVE BASED MCDS

### 6.1.1 Saw Tooth Wave Based Double Switching-Averaging Time Division MCD

The circuit diagrams of double switching—averaging time division MCDs are shown in Figure 6.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.2. Figure 6.1(a) shows a series switching MCD, and Figure 6.1(b) shows a shunt switching MCD. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated around the 555 timer.

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produces a first rectangular waveform  $V_K$ . The ON time [Figure 6.1(a)] or the OFF time [Figure 6.1(b)]  $\delta_T$  of  $V_K$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_Y}{V_R} T \tag{6.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_K$  controls the switches  $S_2$  and  $S_3$

- In Figure 6.1(a), when  $V_K$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_2$  is closed, and a third input voltage  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter; the switch  $S_3$  is closed, and the first input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter. When  $V_K$  is LOW, the switch  $S_2$  is opened, and zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter; the switch  $S_3$  is opened, and zero voltage exists on the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter.
- In Figure 6.1(b), when  $V_K$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_2$  is closed, and zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter; the switch  $S_3$  is closed, and zero voltage exists on the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter. When  $V_K$  is LOW, the switch  $S_2$  is opened, and a third input voltage  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter; the switch  $S_3$  is opened, and the first input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter.

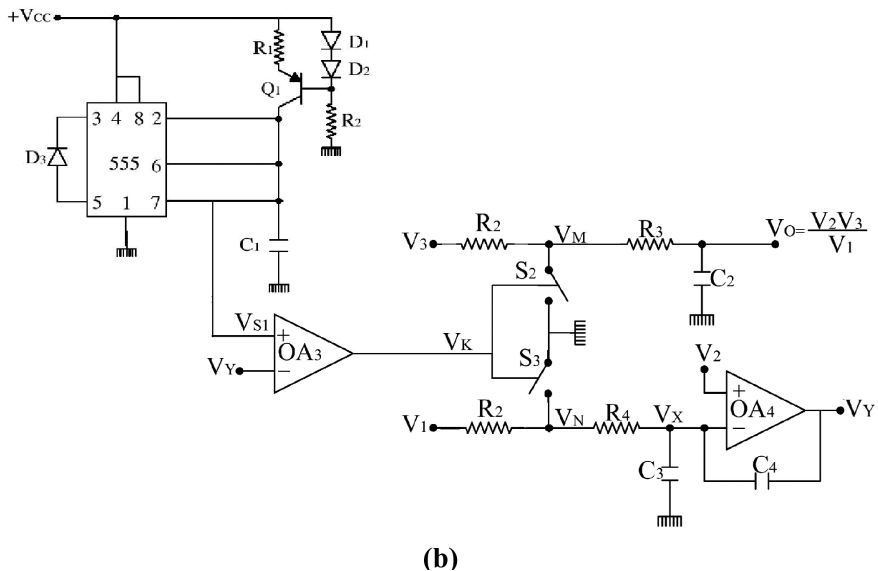
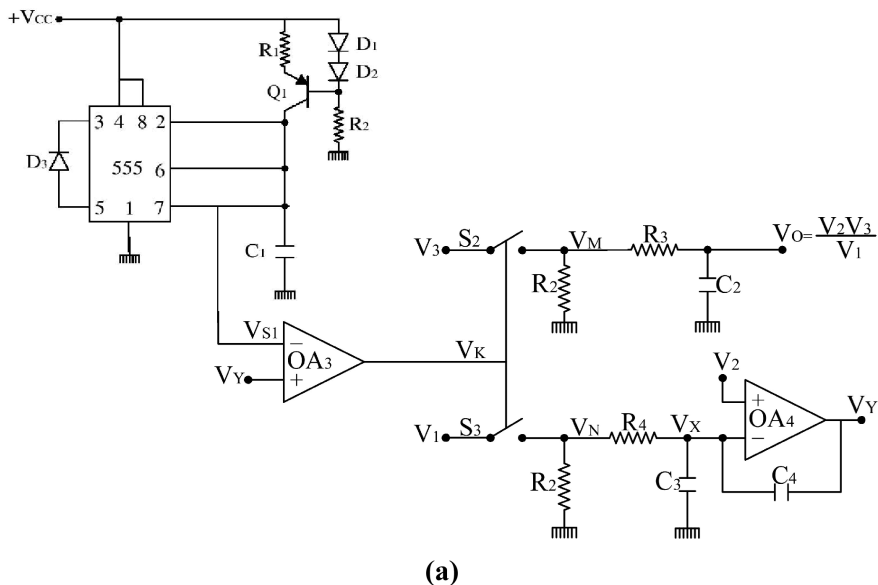


Figure 6.1 (a) Double series switching—averaging time division MCD. (b) Double shunt switching—averaging time division MCD.

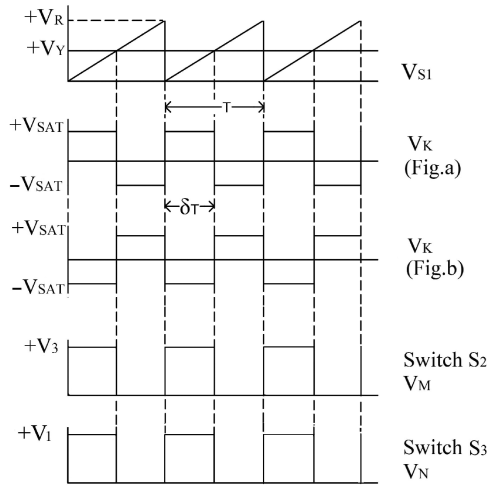


Figure 6.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 6.1.

A second rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_1$  is generated at the switch  $S_3$  output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta T$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_R} \quad (6.2)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage.

$$V_2 = V_x \quad (6.3)$$

From equations (6.2) and (6.3)

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_R}{V_1} \quad (6.4)$$

A third rectangular pulse  $V_M$  with a maximum value of  $V_3$  is generated at the switch  $S_2$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_M$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \quad (6.5)$$

Equations (6.1) and (6.4) in (6.5) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.6)$$

### 6.1.2 Saw Tooth Wave Referenced Time Division Multiply-Divide MCD

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division multiply--divide MCDs are shown in Figure 6.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.4. Figure 6.3(a) shows a series switching MCD, and Figure 6.3(b) shows a shunt switching MCD. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of period  $T$  is generated around the 555 timer. The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave with an input voltage  $V_3$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$ .

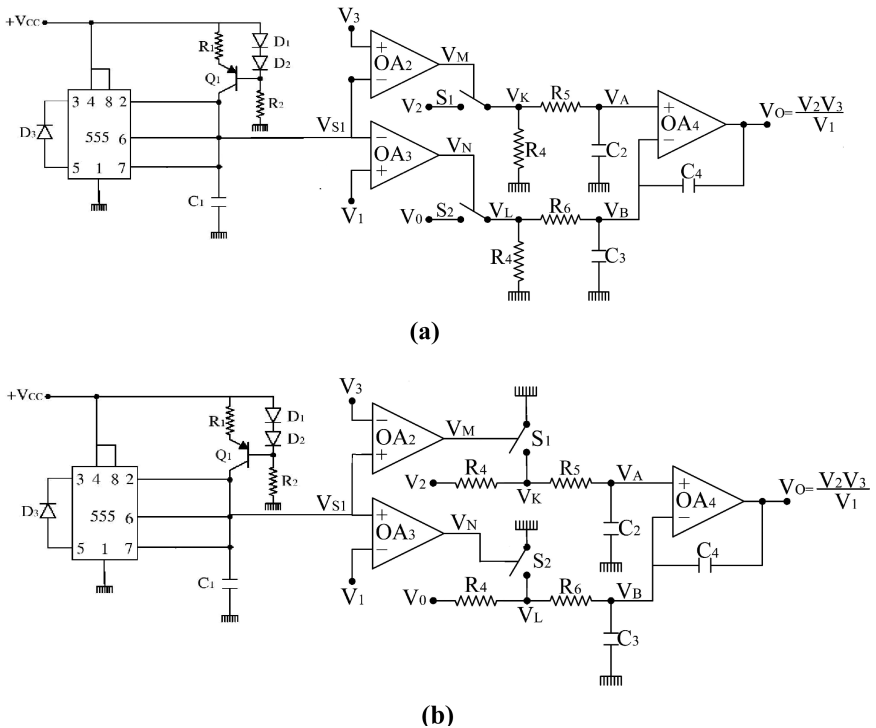


Figure 6.3 (a) Series switching time division multiply-divide MCD. (b) Shunt switching time division multiply-divide MCD.

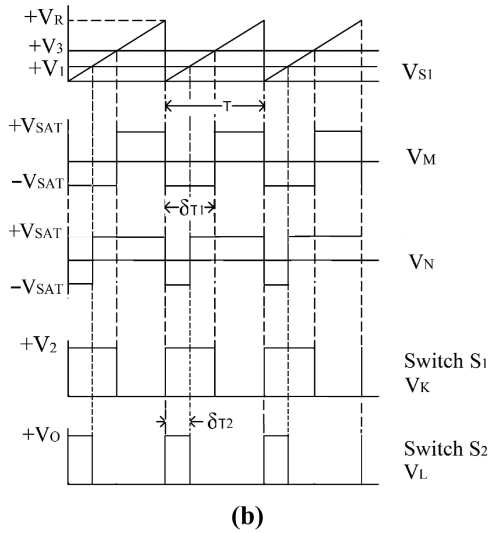
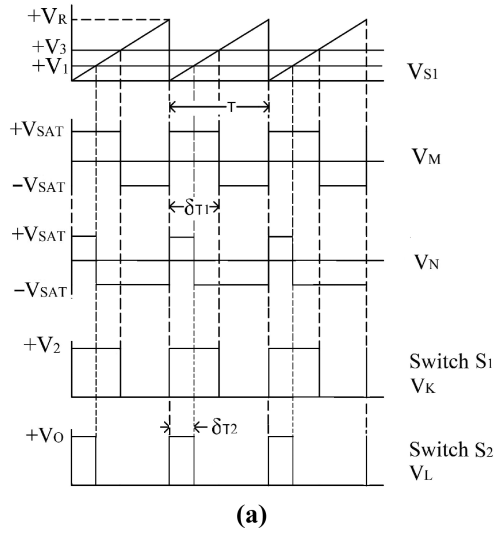


Figure 6.4 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.3(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.3(b).

The ON time  $\delta_{T1}$  of  $V_M$  [Figure 6.3(a)] or the OFF time  $\delta_{T1}$  of  $V_M$  [Figure 6.3(b)] is given as

$$\delta_{T1} = \frac{V_3}{V_R} T \tag{6.7}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the first switch  $S_1$ .

- In Figure 6.3(a), when  $V_M$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and another input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter. When  $V_M$  is LOW, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter.
- In Figure 6.3(b), when  $V_M$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter. When  $V_M$  is LOW,  $S_1$  is opened, and another input voltage  $V_2$  is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter.

Another rectangular pulse  $V_K$  with maximum value of  $V_2$  is generated at the switch  $S_1$  output. The  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_K$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T1}} V_2 dt = \frac{V_2}{T} \delta_{T1}$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_R} \quad (6.8)$$

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the first input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_N$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T2}$  of  $V_N$ , [Figure 6.3(a)] or the OFF time  $\delta_{T2}$  of  $V_N$  [Figure 6.3(b)] is given as

$$\delta_{T2} = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (6.9)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_N$  controls the second switch  $S_2$ .

- In Figure 6.3(a), When  $V_N$  is HIGH, the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_2$  is closed). When  $V_N$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_2$  is opened).
- In Figure 6.3(b), when  $V_N$  is HIGH, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_2$  is closed). When  $V_N$  is LOW, output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_2$  is opened).

Another rectangular pulse  $V_L$  with maximum value of  $V_O$  is generated at the switch  $S_2$  output. The  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_L$  and is given as

$$V_B = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T2}} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_{T2}$$

$$V_B = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_R} \quad (6.10)$$

The op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_A = V_B \tag{6.11}$$

From equations (6.8) and (6.10),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{6.12}$$

### 6.1.3 Saw Tooth Wave Referenced Time Division Divide-Multiply MCD

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division divide-multiply MCDs are shown in Figure 6.5, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.6. Figure 6.5(a) shows a series switching MCD, and Figure 6.5(b)

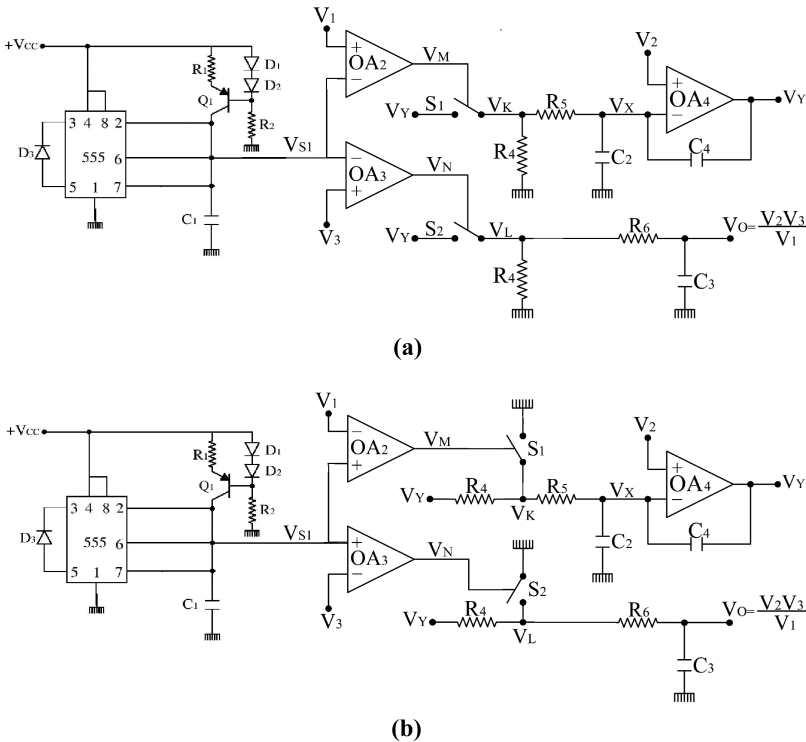
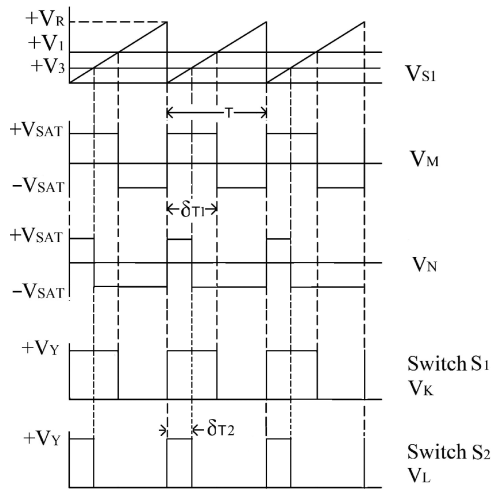
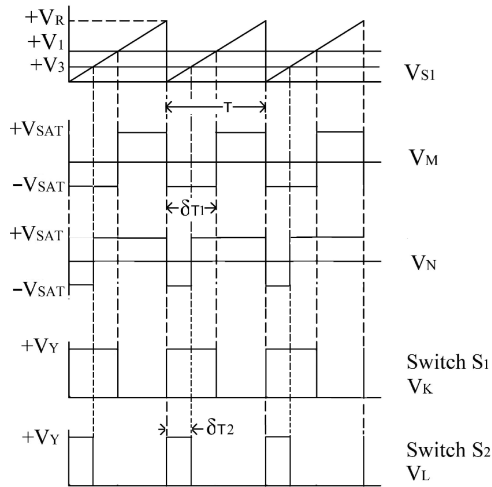


Figure 6.5 (a) Series switching time division divide-multiply MCD. (b) Shunt switching time division divide-multiply MCD.





(a)



(b)

Figure 6.6 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.5(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.5(b).

shows a shunt switching MCD. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of  $V_R$  peak value and time period  $T$  is generated around the 555 timer. The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave with an input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T1}$  of  $V_M$ , [Figure 6.7(a)] or the OFF time  $\delta_{T1}$  of  $V_M$  [Figure 6.7(b)] is given as

$$\delta_{T1} = \frac{V_1}{V_R} T \quad (6.13)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the first switch  $S_1$ .

- In Figure 6.5(a), when  $V_M$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter. When  $V_M$  is LOW, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter.
- In Figure 6.5(b), when  $V_M$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and zero voltage is connected to the  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter. When  $V_M$  is LOW, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and input voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter.

Another rectangular pulse  $V_K$  with maximum value of  $V_Y$  is generated at the switch  $S_1$  output. The  $R_5C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T1}} V_Y dt = \frac{V_Y}{T} \delta_{T1}$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_R} \quad (6.14)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_2 \quad (6.15)$$

From equations (6.14) and (6.15),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_R}{V_1} \quad (6.16)$$

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the third input voltage  $V_3$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_N$ . The ON time  $\delta_{T2}$  of  $V_N$  [Figure 6.5(a)] or the OFF time  $\delta_{T2}$  of  $V_N$  [Figure 6.5(b)] is given as

$$\delta_{T2} = \frac{V_3}{V_R} T \quad (6.17)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_N$  controls the second switch  $S_2$ .

- In Figure 6.5(a), when  $V_N$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_2$  is closed, the voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter. When  $V_N$  is LOW, the switch  $S_2$  is opened, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter

- In Figure 6.5(b), when  $V_N$  is HIGH, the switch  $S_2$  is closed, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter. When  $V_N$  is LOW, the switch  $S_2$  is opened, and the voltage  $V_Y$  is connected to the  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter,

Another rectangular pulse  $V_L$  with maximum value of  $V_Y$  is generated at the switch  $S_2$  output. The  $R_6C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_L$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_{T2}} V_Y dt = \frac{V_Y}{T} \delta_{T2} \quad (6.18)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3 V_Y}{V_R} \quad (6.19)$$

Equation (6.16) in (6.19) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.20)$$

## 6.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE BASED MCDS

### 6.2.1 Time Division MCD

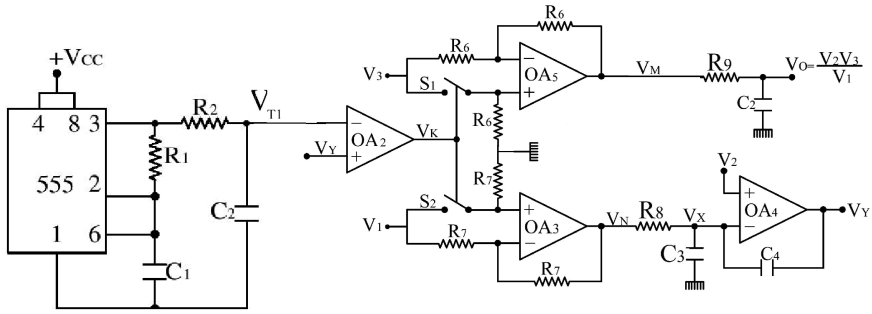
The circuit diagrams of triangular wave referenced time division MCDs are shown in Figure 6.7, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.8. Figure 6.7(a) shows a series switching MCD, and Figure 6.7(b) shows a shunt switching MCD. The output of the 555 timer circuit is the triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak values and time period  $T$ .

The comparator  $OA_2$  compares this triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produces the asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_K$ . From Figure 6.8, it is observed that

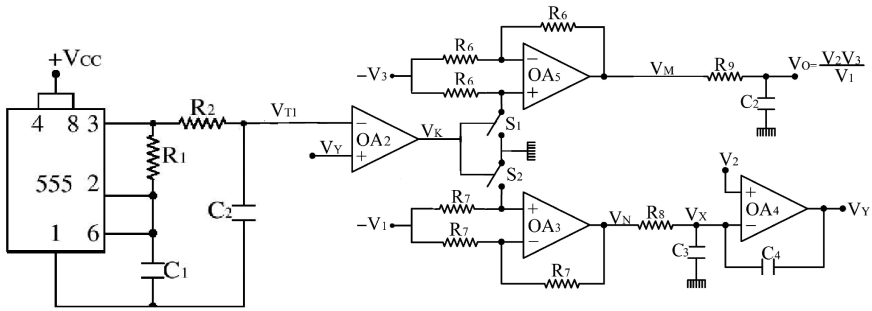
$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_Y}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_Y}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (6.21)$$

The rectangular wave  $V_K$  controls switches  $S_1$  and  $S_2$ . During the ON time  $T_2$  of this rectangular wave  $V_K$ :

- In Figure 6.7(a), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_M = +V_3$ ). The switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_3$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_1$  will exist on its output ( $V_N = +V_1$ ).



(a)



(b)

Figure 6.7 (a) Series switching time division MCD. (b) Shunt switching time division MCD.

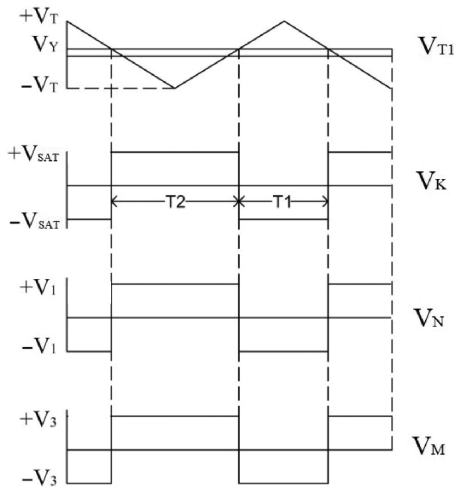


Figure 6.8 Associated wave forms of Figure 6.7.

- In Figure 6.7(b), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_M = +V_3$ ). The switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_3$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_1$  will exist on its output ( $V_N = +V_1$ ).

During the OFF time  $T_1$  of this rectangular wave  $V_K$ :

- In Figure 6.7(a), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_M = -V_3$ ). The switch  $S_2$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_3$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_1$  will exist on its output ( $V_N = -V_1$ ).
- In Figure 6.7(b), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_M = -V_3$ ). The switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_3$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_1$  will exist on its output ( $V_N = -V_1$ ).

Two asymmetrical rectangular waveforms (1)  $V_M$  with  $\pm V_3$  peak to peak values at the output of op-amp  $OA_5$  and (2)  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_1$  peak to peak values at the output of op-amp  $OA_3$ , are generated. The  $R_8C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right] = \frac{V_1}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \quad (6.22)$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_T}$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_2 \quad (6.23)$$

From equations (6.22) and (6.23),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_T}{V_1} \quad (6.24)$$

The  $R_9C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the rectangular waveform  $V_M$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_3 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_3) dt \right] = \frac{V_3}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \quad (6.25)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3 V_Y}{V_T}$$

Equation (6.24) in (6.25) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.26)$$

### 6.2.2 Divide-Multiply Time Division MCD

The circuit diagrams of a triangular wave based divide-multiply time division MCD are shown in Figure 6.9, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.10. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value is generated around the 555 timer.

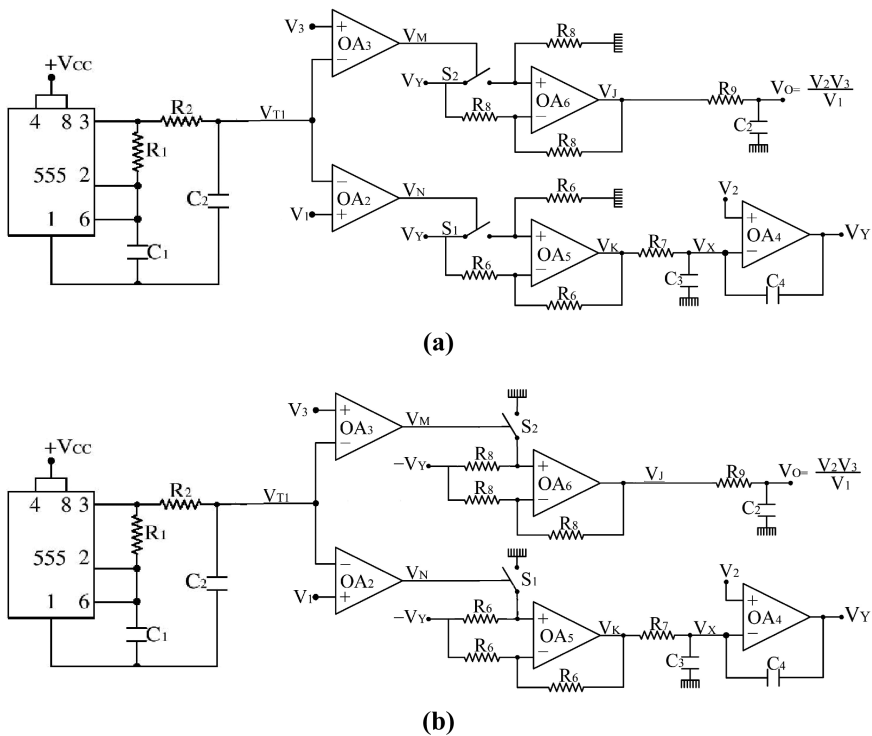


Figure 6.9 (a) Series switching divide-multiply time division MCD. (b) Shunt switching divide-multiply time division MCD.

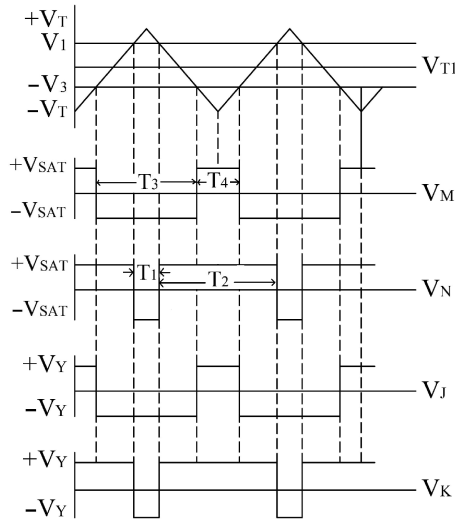


Figure 6.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 6.9.

The first input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 6.10, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (6.27)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_N$  is given as the control input to the switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $T_2$  of this rectangular wave  $V_N$ :

- In Figure 6.9(a), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = +V_Y$ ).
- In Figure 6.9(b), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = +V_Y$ ).

During the OFF time  $T_3$  of this rectangular wave  $V_N$ :

- In Figure 6.9(a), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = -V_Y$ ).

- In Figure 6.9(b), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = -V_Y$ ).

Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_K$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_Y$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_5$ . The  $R_7C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_K$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_Y dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_Y) dt \right] = \frac{V_Y}{T} (T_2 - T_1)$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_T} \quad (6.28)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_2 = V_X \quad (6.29)$$

From equations (6.28) and (6.29),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_2 V_T}{V_1} \quad (6.30)$$

The third input voltage  $V_3$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_3$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_3$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 6.14, it is observed that

$$T_3 = \frac{V_T - V_3}{2V_T} T T_4 = \frac{V_T + V_3}{2V_T} T T = T_3 + T_4 \quad (6.31)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as the control input to the switch  $S_2$ .

During the ON time  $T_4$  of this rectangular wave  $V_M$ :

- In Figure 6.9(a), the switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_6$  along with the resistor  $R_8$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = +V_Y$ ).
- In Figure 6.9(b), the switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_6$  along with the resistor  $R_8$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = +V_Y$ ).



During the OFF time  $T_1$  of this rectangular wave  $V_M$ :

- In Figure 6.9(a), the switch  $S_2$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_6$  along with the resistor  $R_8$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = -V_Y$ ).
- In Figure 6.9(b), the switch  $S_2$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_6$  along with the resistor  $R_8$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_Y$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = -V_Y$ ).

Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_J$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_Y$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_6$ . The  $R_9C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_J$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_4} V_Y dt + \int_{T_4}^{T_3+T_4} (-V_Y) dt \right] = \frac{V_Y}{T} (T_4 - T_3) \quad (6.32)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_Y V_3}{V_T} \quad (6.33)$$

Equation (6.30) in (6.33) gives

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.34)$$

### 6.2.3 Multiply-Divide Time Division MCD

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based multiply-divide time division MCDs are shown in Figure 6.11, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.12. Figure 6.11(a) shows a series switching MCD, and Figure 6.11(b) shows a shunt switching MCD. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value is generated around the 555 timer.

The second input voltage  $V_2$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 6.12, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_2}{2V_T} T, \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_2}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (6.35)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as control input to the switch  $S_1$ .

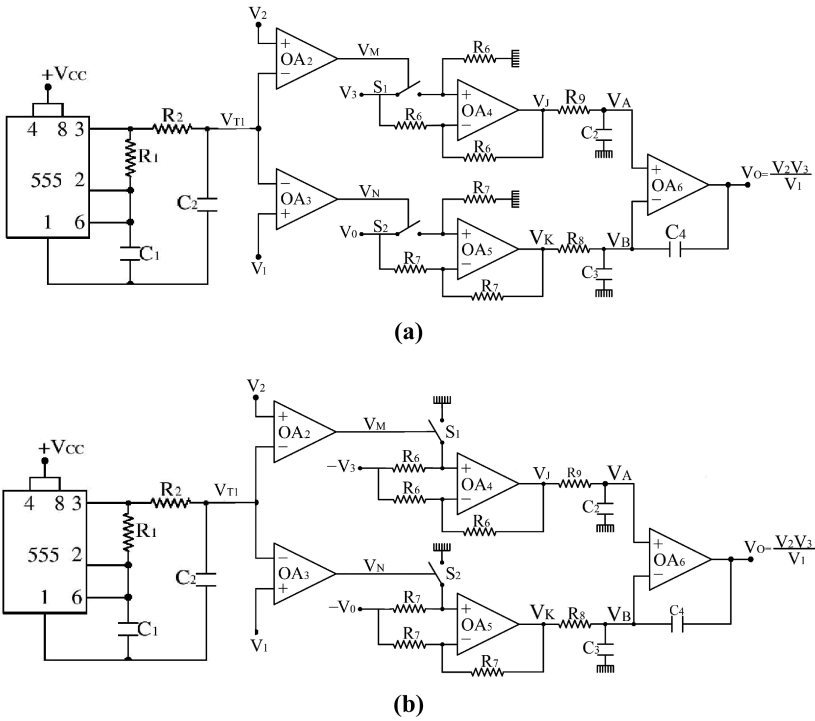


Figure 6.11 (a) Series switching multiply-divide time division MCD. (b) Shunt switching multiply-divide time division MCD.

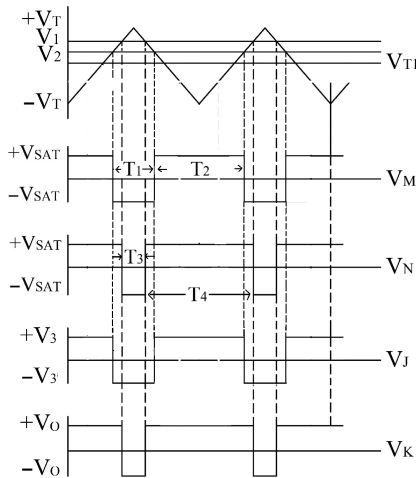


Figure 6.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 6.11.

During the ON time  $T_2$  of this rectangular wave  $V_M$ :

- In Figure 6.11(a), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_4$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = +V_3$ ).
- In Figure 6.11(b), the switch  $S_1$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_4$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = +V_3$ ).

During the OFF time  $T_1$  of this rectangular wave  $V_M$ :

- In Figure 6.11(a), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_4$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = -V_3$ ).
- In Figure 6.11(b), the switch  $S_1$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_4$  along with the resistor  $R_6$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_3$  will exist on its output ( $V_J = -V_3$ ).

Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_J$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_3$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_4$ . The  $R_9C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_J$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_3 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_3) dt \right] = \frac{V_3}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (6.36)$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_T}$$

The first input voltage  $V_1$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_3$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_3$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 6.17, it is observed that

$$T_3 = \frac{V_T - V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T_4 = \frac{V_T + V_1}{2V_T} T, \quad T = T_3 + T_4 \quad (6.37)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_N$  is given as control input to the switch  $S_2$ .

During the ON time  $T_4$  of this rectangular wave  $V_N$ :

- In Figure 6.11(a), the switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $+V_O$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = +V_O$ ).
- In Figure 6.11(b), the switch  $S_2$  is closed, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $+V_O$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = +V_O$ ).

During the OFF time  $T_3$  of this rectangular wave  $V_N$ :

- In Figure 6.11(a), the switch  $S_2$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and  $-V_O$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = -V_O$ ).
- In Figure 6.11(b), the switch  $S_2$  is opened, the op-amp  $OA_5$  along with the resistor  $R_7$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and  $-V_O$  will exist on its output ( $V_K = -V_O$ ).

Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_K$  with peak to peak values of  $\pm V_O$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_5$ . The  $R_8C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_K$  and is given as

$$V_B = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_4} V_O dt + \int_{T_4}^{T_3+T_4} (-V_O) dt \right] = \frac{V_O}{T} (T_4 - T_3) \quad (6.38)$$

$$V_B = \frac{V_1 V_O}{V_T}$$

The op-amp  $OA_6$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_A = V_B \quad (6.39)$$

From equations (6.36) and (6.38),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.40)$$

### 6.3 MULTIPLIER CUM DIVIDER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 6.3.1 Multiplier cum Divider from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type I

The circuit diagram of an MCD using the 555 astable is shown in Figure 6.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

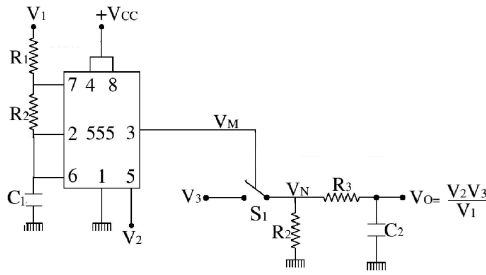


Figure 6.13 555 timer astable as MCD.

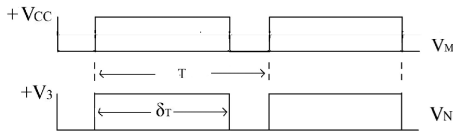


Figure 6.14 Associated waveforms of Figure 6.13.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_2$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time  $\delta_T$  of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_2$ , which is applied at its pin 5 and (2) inversely proportional to the voltage  $V_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the switch  $S_1$  is closed, its collector voltage  $V_3$  exists at the output of switch  $S_1$ . During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is opened, zero voltage exists at the output of switch  $S_1$ . Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_3$  as the peak value is generated at the output of the switch  $S_1$ .

The ON time of the rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_2}{V_1} T \quad (6.41)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} K \end{aligned} \quad (6.42)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

### 6.3.2 Square Wave Referenced MCD

The circuit diagrams of a square wave referenced MCD is shown in Figure 6.15, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.16. During the LOW of the square wave, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, an integrator formed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the reference voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (6.43)$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{S1}$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$ . During the HIGH of square waveform, the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that the op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. The cycle therefore repeats to provide a semi-saw tooth wave of peak value  $V_R$  at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$ .

From the waveforms shown in Figure 6.16 and from equation (6.43), at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{S1} = V_R$ .

$$\begin{aligned} V_R &= \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} \frac{T}{2} \\ T/2 &= \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \end{aligned} \quad (6.44)$$

The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the semi-saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_K$  at its output. The square wave  $V_C$  controls the second switch  $S_2$ . The switch  $S_2$

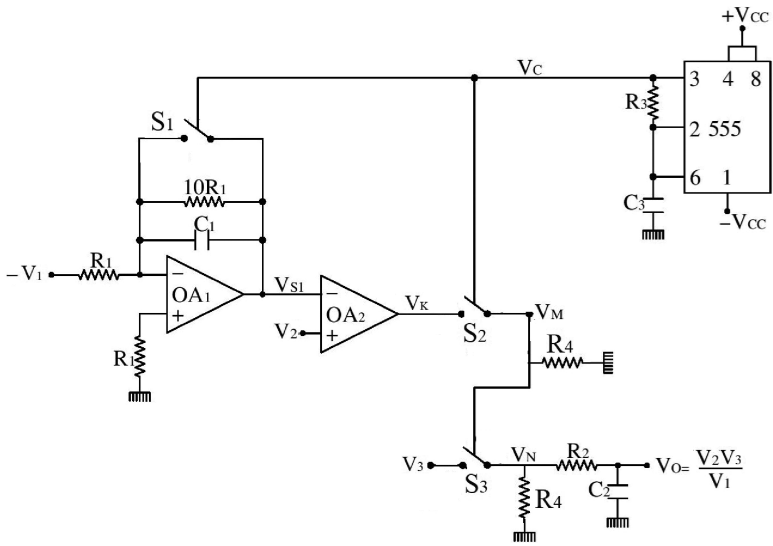


Figure 6.15 Square wave referenced MCD.

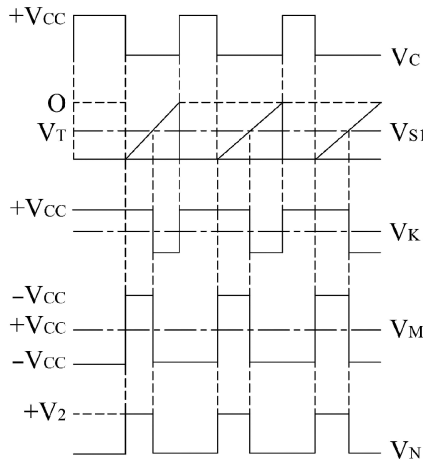


Figure 6.16 Associated waveforms of Figure 6.15.

is closed during the HIGH time of  $V_C$ . Another rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the output of switch  $S_2$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} \frac{T}{2} \tag{6.45}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the third switch  $S_3$ . The switch  $S_3$  is closed during the HIGH time of  $V_M$ . Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with maximum value of  $V_3$  is generated at the switch  $S_3$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt \quad (6.46)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T \quad (6.47)$$

From equations (6.45)–(6.47),

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{T}$$

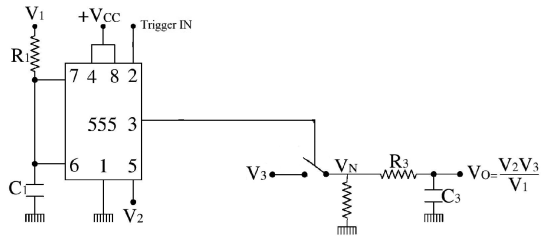
Let  $T = R_1 C_1$ .

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (6.48)$$

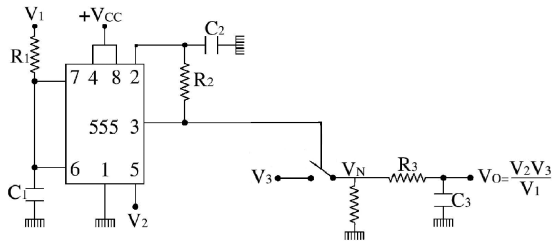
#### 6.4 MULTIPLIER CUM DIVIDER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The circuit diagram of MCD using the 555 monostable is shown in Figure 6.17, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 6.18. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_2$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.



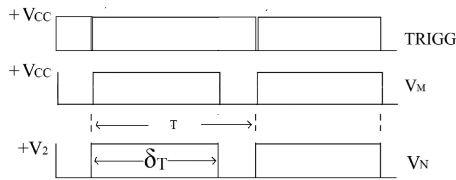


(a)

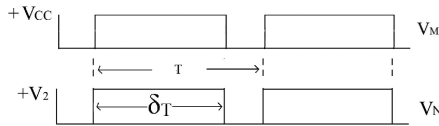


(b)

Figure 6.17 (a) 555 monostable as MCD. (b) 555 re-trigger monostable as MCD.



(a)



(b)

Figure 6.18 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.17(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 6.17(b).

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_1$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_2$ , which is applied at its pin 5 and (2) inversely proportional to the input voltage  $V_1$ .

During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and its collector voltage  $V_3$  exists at its emitter terminal. During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is opened, zero voltage exists on its emitter terminal. Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_3$  as the peak value is generated at the emitter of transistor  $Q_3$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_2}{V_1} T \quad (6.49)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} K \quad (6.50)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

The MCD using a re-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 6.17(b).



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Peak Responding Multiplier cum Dividers—Multiplexing

## 7.1 DOUBLE SINGLE SLOPE PEAK RESPONDING MCDs

### 7.1.1 Double Single Slope Peak Responding MCDs—Type I

The circuit diagrams of double single slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 7.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 7.2. Figure 7.1(a) shows a double single slope peak detecting MCD, and Figure 7.1(b) shows a double single slope peak sampling MCD. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects ‘ay’ to ‘a’, an integrator formed by the resistor  $R_1$ , the capacitor  $C_1$ , and the op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{s1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{7.1}$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{s1}$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ . When the output of  $OA_1$  reaches the voltage level of  $V_2$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects ‘ax’ to ‘a’, and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. Then the 555 timer output goes to HIGH, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects ‘ay’ to ‘a’, and the integrator composed by  $R_1$ ,  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the input voltage  $-V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to provide (1) a saw tooth wave  $V_{s1}$  of peak value  $V_2$  at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$  and (2) a short pulse waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer. The short pulse  $V_C$  also controls the multiplexer  $M_2$ . During the short LOW time of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects ‘bx’ to ‘b’, the capacitor  $C_2$  is short circuited so that the op-amp  $OA_2$  output is zero volts. During the HIGH time of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects ‘by’ to ‘b’, and the integrator formed by the resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , and op-amp  $OA_2$  integrates its input voltage  $-V_3$ . Its output is given as

$$V_{s2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \tag{7.2}$$

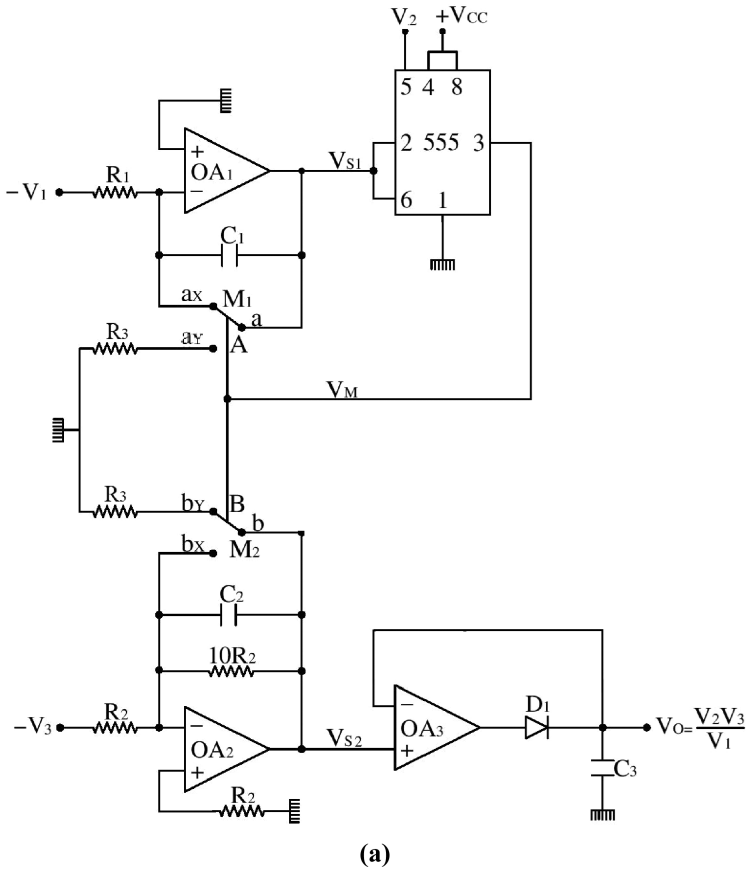


Figure 7.1 (a) Double single slope peak detecting MCD. (b) Double single slope peak sampling MCD.

Another saw tooth waveform  $V_{S2}$  with a peak value  $V_P$  is generated at the output of the op-amp OA<sub>2</sub>. From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.2 and from equations (7.1) and (7.2), at  $t = T$ ,

$$V_{S1} = V_2, V_{S2} = V_P$$

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T \tag{7.3}$$

$$V_P = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \tag{7.4}$$

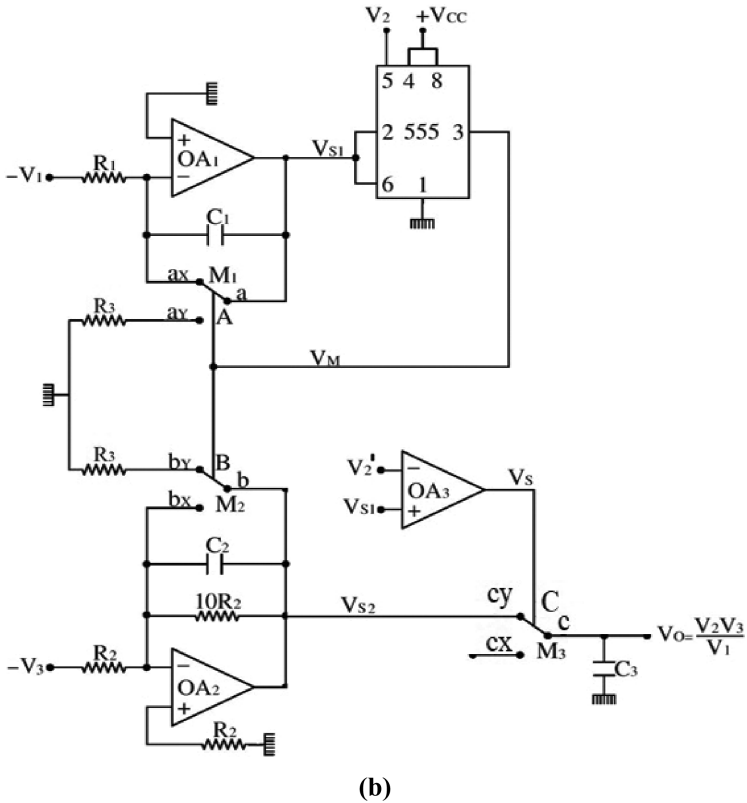


Figure 7.1 (Continued)

From equations (7.3) and (7.4),

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_1} R_1 C$$

Let us assume  $R_1 = R_2, C_1 = C_2$ . Then

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{7.5}$$

- In Figure 7.1(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp OA<sub>3</sub>, diode D<sub>1</sub>, and capacitor C<sub>3</sub> gives this peak value V<sub>p</sub> at its output V<sub>O</sub>. V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>p</sub>.

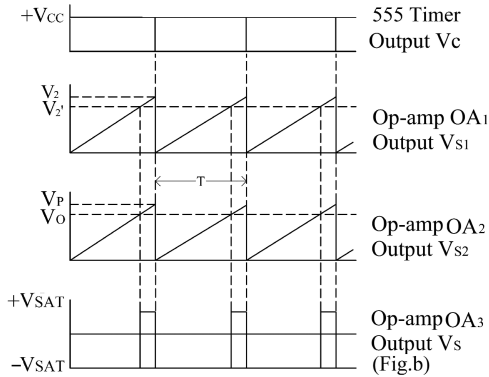


Figure 7.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 7.1.

- In Figure 7.1(b), the peak value  $V_p$  of the saw tooth waveform  $V_{s2}$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the multiplexer  $M_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sampling pulse is generated by the op-amp  $OA_3$  by comparing a slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , called  $V_2'$ , with the saw tooth wave  $V_{s1}$ . The sample and hold operation is illustrated graphically in Figure 7.2. The sample and hold output  $V_o$  is equal to  $V_p$ .

Hence the output will be  $V_o = V_p$ .

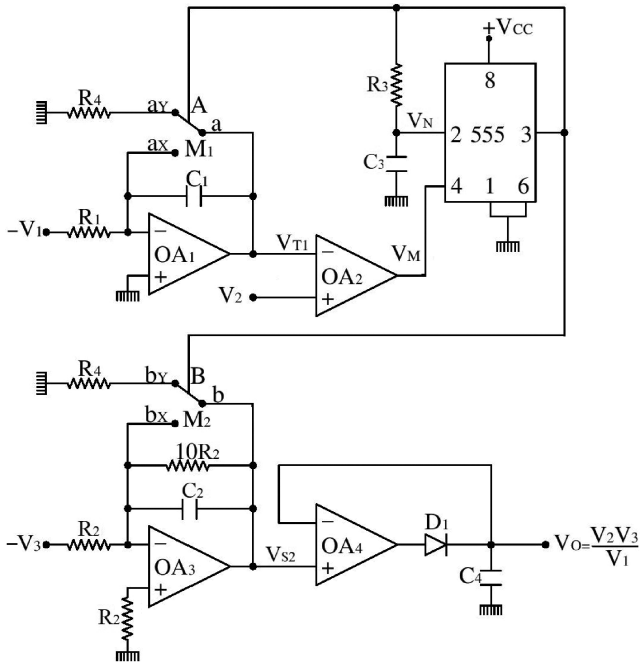
$$V_o = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{7.6}$$

### 7.1.2 Double Single Slope—Type II

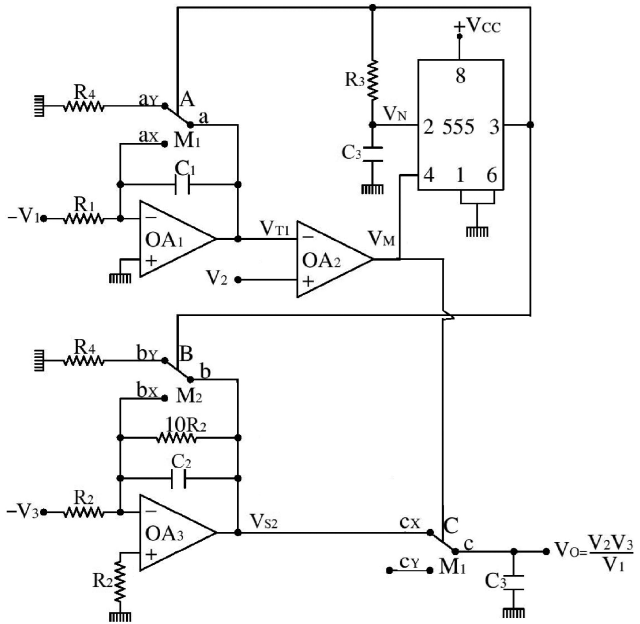
The circuit diagrams of double single slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 7.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 7.4. Figure 7.3(a) shows double single slope peak detecting MCD, and Figure 7.3(b) shows double single slope peak sampling MCD. The 555 timer is configured to be a flip flop. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ay' to 'a', an integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{s1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{7.7}$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{s1}$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$ . When the output of  $OA_1$  reaches the voltage level of  $V_2$ , the comparator  $OA_2$  output



(a)



(b)

Figure 7.3 (a) Double single slope peak detecting MCD. (b) Double single slope peak sampling MCD.



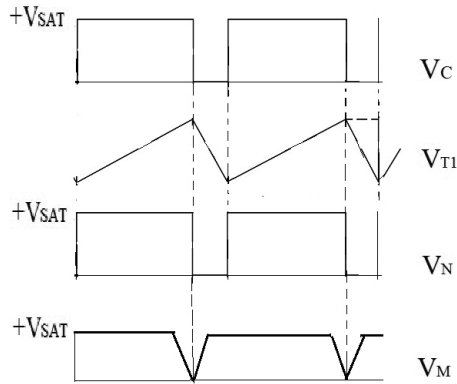


Figure 7.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 7.3.

becomes LOW and resets the 555 flip flop; the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ax' to 'a', and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that the op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. The 555 timer is set to HIGH from its output through the resistor  $R_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ , the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ay' to 'a', and the integrator composed of  $R_1$ ,  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the input voltage  $-V_1$ . The cycle therefore repeats to provide (1) a saw tooth wave of peak value  $V_2$  at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$  and (2) a short pulse waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer. The short pulse  $V_C$  also controls the multiplexer  $M_2$ . During the short LOW time of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'bx' to 'b', the capacitor  $C_2$  is short circuited so that the op-amp  $OA_3$  output is zero volts. During the HIGH time of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'by' to 'b', the integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , op-amp  $OA_3$ , integrates its input voltage  $-V_3$ , and its output is given as

$$V_{s2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (7.8)$$

Another saw tooth waveform  $V_{s2}$  with a peak value  $V_p$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.4 and from equations (7.7) and (7.8), at  $t = T$ ,  $V_{s1} = V_2$ ,  $V_{s2} = V_p$ .

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T \quad (7.9)$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \quad (7.10)$$

From equations (7.9) and (7.10),

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_1} R_1 C_1$$

Let us assume  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ . Then

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.11)$$

- In Figure 7.3(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_4$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives this peak value  $V_p$  at its output  $V_O$ .  $V_O = V_p$ .
- In Figure 7.3(b), the peak value  $V_p$  of the saw tooth waveform  $V_{S2}$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the multiplexer  $M_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sample and hold operation is illustrated graphically in Figure 7.4. The sample and hold output  $V_O$  is equal to  $V_p$ .

Hence the output will be  $V_O = V_p$ :

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.12)$$

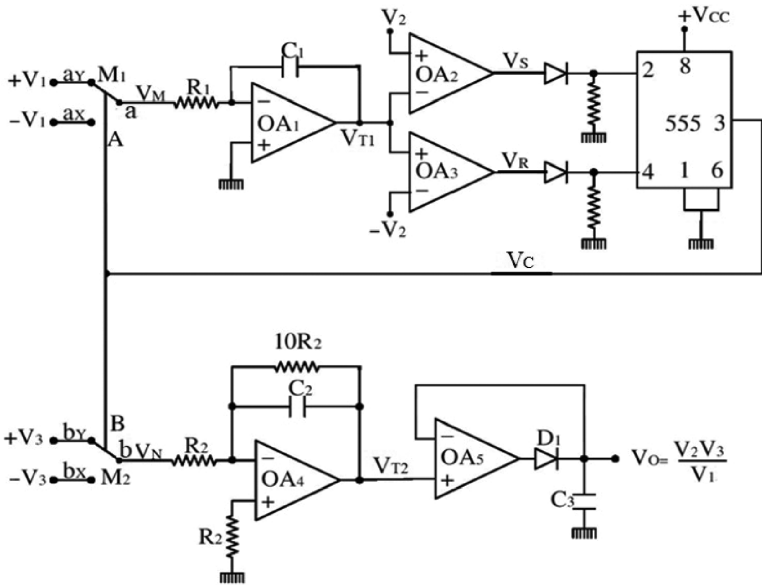
## 7.2 DOUBLE DUAL SLOPE PEAK RESPONDING MCD WITH FLIP FLOP

The circuit diagrams of double dual slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 7.5, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 7.6. Figure 7.5(a) shows a peak detecting MCD, and Figure 7.5(b) shows a peak sampling MCD. Initially the flip flop output is LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_1$  to the integrator I composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). The integrator I output is given as

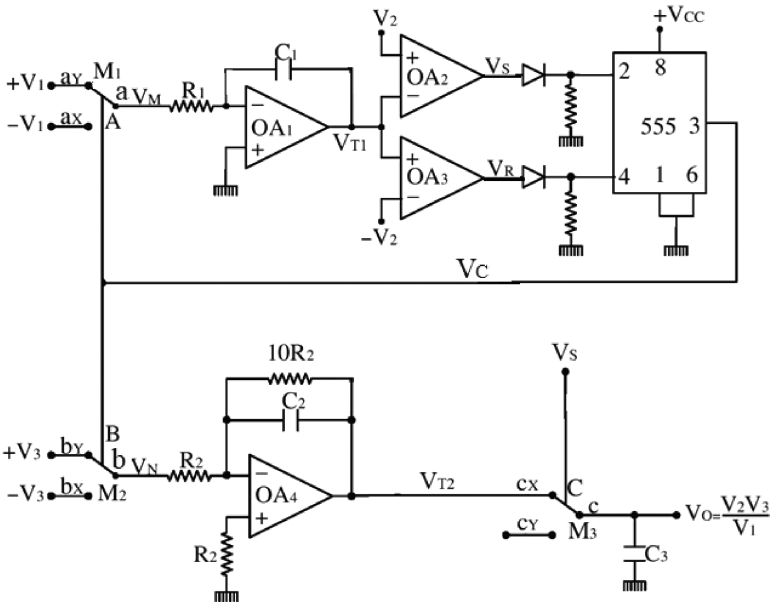
$$V_{T1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (-V_1) dt = -\frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (7.13)$$

The output of integrator I is going toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the value  $+V_2$ , the comparator  $OA_2$  output becomes LOW, and it sets the 555 flip flop output to HIGH. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+V_1$  to the integrator I composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). The integrator I output is given as

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (+V_1) dt = -\frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (7.14)$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 7.5 (a) Double dual slope peak detecting MCD with flip flop. (b) Double dual slope peak sampling MCD with flip flop.

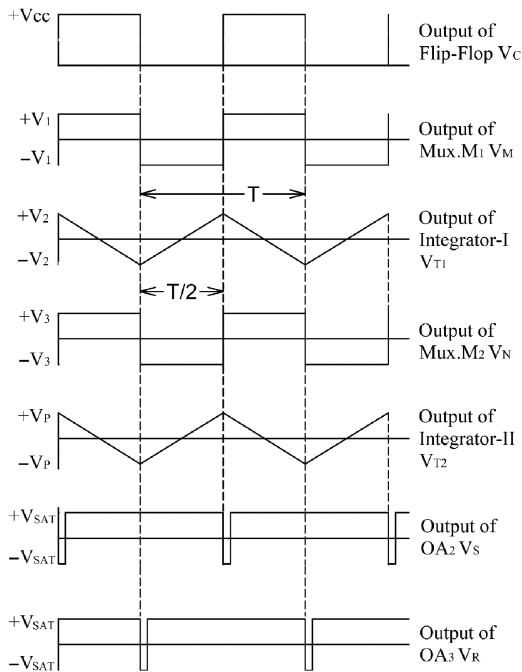


Figure 7.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 7.5.

The output of integrator I is reversing toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the value  $-V_2$ , the comparator  $OA_3$  output becomes LOW, and it resets the 555 flip flop so that its output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_1$ , and the sequence repeats to give (1) a triangular waveform  $V_{T1}$  of  $\pm V_2$  peak to peak values with a time period of  $T$  at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ , (2) a square waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 flip flop, and (3) another square waveform  $V_M$  at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.6, equation 7.13, and the fact that at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{T1} = 2V_2$ .

$$2V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$T = \frac{4V_2}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \quad (7.15)$$

The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $+V_3$  during the HIGH of the square waveform  $V_C$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_3$  during the LOW of the square waveform ('bx' is connected to 'b')  $V_C$ . Another square waveform  $V_N$  with

$\pm V_3$  peak to peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_2$ . This square wave  $V_N$  is converted into a triangular wave  $V_{T2}$  by the integrator II composed of the resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , and op-amp  $OA_4$  with  $\pm V_p$  as the peak to peak values of the same time period  $T$ . For one transition, the integrator II output is given as

$$V_{T2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int (-V_3) dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (7.16)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.6, the equation (7.16), and the fact that at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{T2} = 2V_p$ ,

$$2V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2}$$

Let  $R_1 = R_2$  and  $C_1 = C_2$ :

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.17)$$

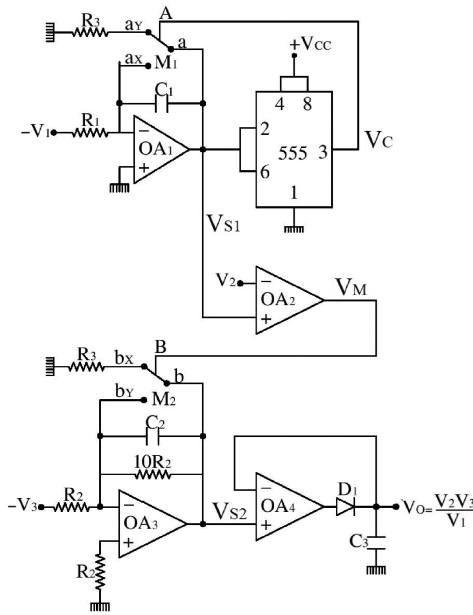
- In Figure 7.5(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_5$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_p$  of triangular wave  $V_{T2}$ , and hence  $V_O = V_p$ .
- In Figure 7.5(b), the sample and hold circuit realized by the multiplexer  $M_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_p$  of the triangular wave  $V_{T2}$ . The short pulse  $V_s$  generated at the input of the 555 timer acts as a sampling pulse. The sample and hold output is  $V_O = V_p$ .

From equation (7.17),  $V_O = V_p$ :

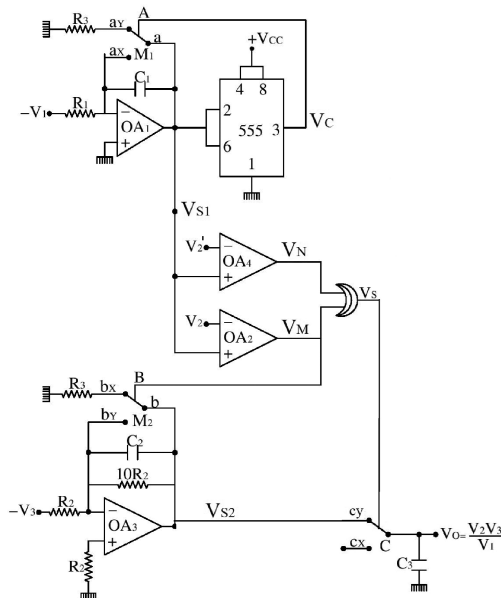
$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.18)$$

### 7.3 PULSE WIDTH INTEGRATED PEAK RESPONDING MCD

The circuit diagrams of pulse width integrated peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 7.7, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 7.8. Figure 7.7(a) shows a pulse width integrated peak detecting MCD, and Figure 7.7(b) shows a pulse width integrated peak sampling MCD. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ay' to 'a',

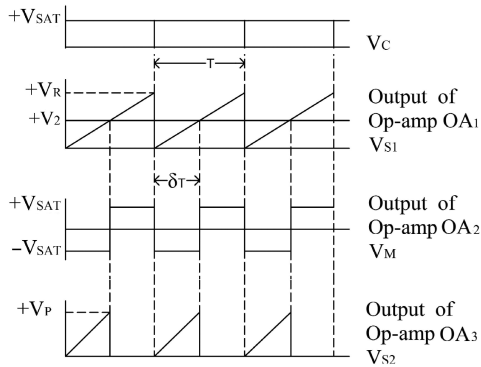


(a)

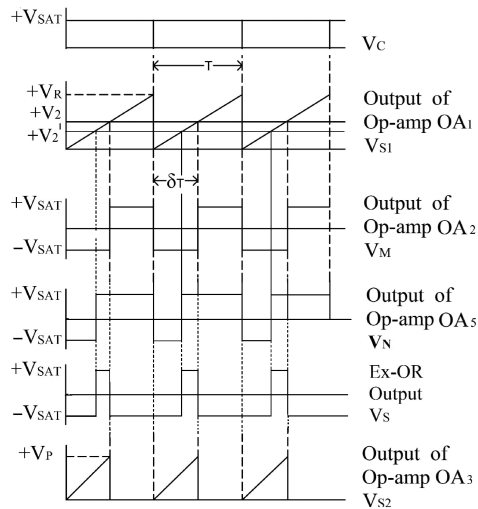


(b)

Figure 7.7 (a) Pulse width integrated peak detecting MCD. (b) Pulse width integrated peak sampled MCD.



(a)



(b)

Figure 7.8 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 7.7(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 7.7(b).

and integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output is given as

$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (7.19)$$

When the output of op-amp  $OA_1$  is rising toward positive saturation and reaches the value  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW, the

multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ax' to 'a', the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, and the op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. Now the 555 timer output changes to HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats to give (1) a saw tooth waveform  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  at the output of op-amp  $OA_1$  and (2) a short pulse wave form  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer. From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.8 and the fact that at  $t = T$ ,  $V_{S1} = V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

$$V_R = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T, T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \tag{7.20}$$

The saw tooth waveform  $V_{S1}$  is compared with the second input voltage  $V_2$  by the comparator  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_M$  is generated at the output of comparator  $OA_2$ . The OFF time of this wave  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} T \tag{7.21}$$

The output of the comparator  $OA_2$  is given as control input of the multiplexer  $M_2$ . During the ON time of  $V_M$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'by' to 'b', the capacitor  $C_2$  is shorted so that zero voltage appears at op-amp  $OA_3$  output. During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'bx' to 'b', another integrator is formed by resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , and op-amp  $OA_3$ . This integrator integrates the third input voltage  $-V_3$ , and its output is given as

$$V_{S2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \tag{7.22}$$

A semi-saw tooth wave  $V_{S2}$  with peak values of  $V_P$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.8, equation (7.22), and fact that at  $t = \delta_T$ ,  $V_{S2} = V_P$ .

$$V_P = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \delta_T \tag{7.23}$$

$$V_P = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2} \tag{7.24}$$

Let us assume  $R_1 C_1 = R_2 C_2$

$$V_P = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{7.25}$$



- In Figure 7.7(a), peak detector realized by the diode  $D_1$  and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_p$  at its output.  $V_0 = V_p$ .
- In Figure 7.7(b), the peak value  $V_p$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the multiplexer  $M_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sampling pulse  $V_S$  is generated by the Ex-OR gate from the signals  $V_M$  and  $V_N$ .  $V_N$  is obtained by comparing a slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , i.e.,  $V_2'$ , with the saw tooth waveform  $V_{S1}$ . The sampled output is given as  $V_0 = V_p$ .

$$V_0 = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.26)$$

#### 7.4 PULSE POSITION PEAK RESPONDING MCDs

The circuit diagrams of pulse position peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 7.9, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 7.10. Figure 7.9(a) shows a pulse position peak detecting MCD, and Figure 7.9(b) shows a pulse position peak sampling MCD.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  and 555 timer constitute a saw tooth wave generator. The time period of the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  is given as

$$T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \quad (7.27)$$

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with an input voltage  $V_2$  and produces a rectangular wave  $V_M$ . The OFF time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as

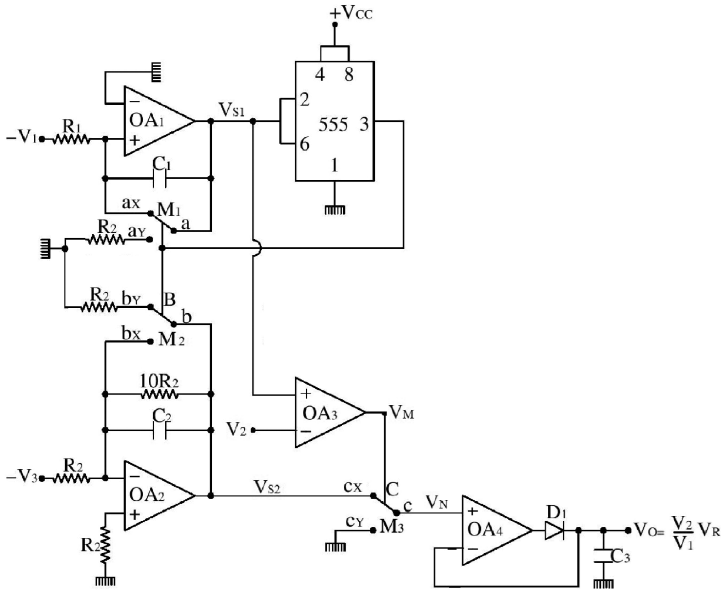
$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} T \quad (7.28)$$

where  $V_R = 2V_{CC}/3$ .

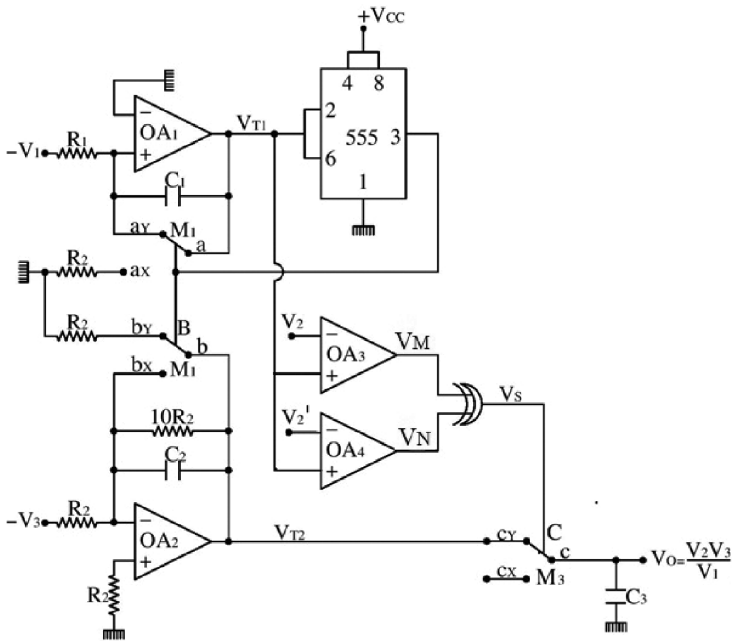
The short pulse  $V_C$  in the saw tooth wave generator is also given to the multiplexer  $M_2$ , which constitutes a controlled integrator along with the op-amp  $OA_3$ , resistor  $R_2$ , and capacitor  $C_2$ . During the HIGH value of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'by' to 'b', another integrator is formed by the op-amp  $OA_2$ , resistor  $R_2$ , and capacitor  $C_2$ . During the LOW value of  $V_C$ , the multiplexer  $M_2$  connects 'bx' to 'b', and capacitor  $C_2$  is short circuited so that integrator  $OA_2$  output becomes zero.

The integrator  $OA_2$  output is given as

$$V_{S2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (7.29)$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 7.9 (a) Pulse position peak detecting MCD. (b) Pulse width integrated peak sampling MCD.

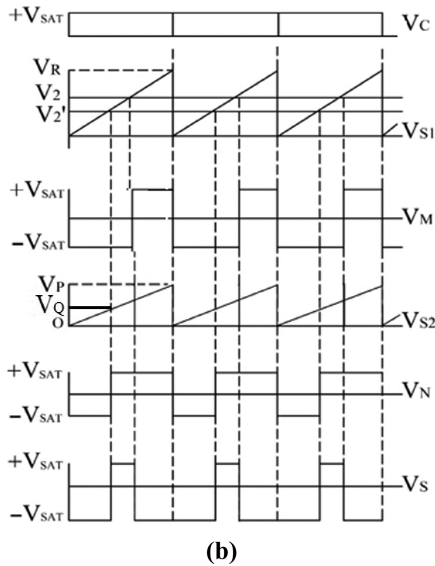
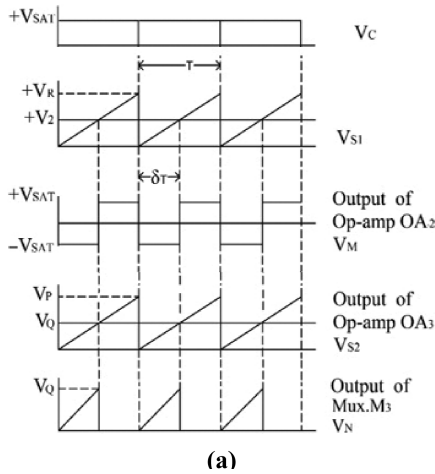


Figure 7.10 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 7.9(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 7.9(b).

Another saw tooth wave  $V_{S2}$  with a peak value of  $V_P$  is generated at the output of integrator  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 7.10, equation (7.29), and the fact that at  $t = T$ ,  $V_{S2} = V_P$ :

$$V_P = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \tag{7.30}$$

- In Figure 7.9(a), the rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the multiplexer  $M_3$ . During the LOW of  $V_M$ , the multiplexer  $M_3$  connects 'cx' to 'c', and the saw tooth wave  $V_{S2}$  is connected to the multiplexer  $M_3$  output. During the HIGH of  $V_M$ , the multiplexer  $M_3$  connects 'cy' to 'c', and zero voltage is connected to the multiplexer  $M_3$ . A semi-saw tooth wave  $V_N$  with peak value  $V_Q$  is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_3$ . The peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_4$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_Q$  at its output, i.e.,  $V_O = V_Q$ .
- In Figure 7.9(b), the saw tooth wave  $V_{S2}$  is sampled by the sample and hold circuit realized by the multiplexer  $M_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$  with a sampling pulse  $V_S$ . The sampling pulse  $V_S$  is generated by Ex-ORing the  $V_M$  and  $V_N$  signals. The signal  $V_M$  is generated by comparing the first saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the second input voltage  $V_2$ . The signal  $V_N$  is generated by comparing the first saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with a slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , i.e.,  $V_2'$ . The sample and hold output  $V_O = V_Q$ .

The value of  $V_Q$  is given as

$$V_Q = \frac{V_P}{T} \delta_T \quad (7.31)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_R} T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2}$$

Let  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ . Then

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (7.32)$$



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Peak Responding Multiplier cum Dividers—Switching

---

## 8.1 DOUBLE SINGLE SLOPE PEAK RESPONDING MCD

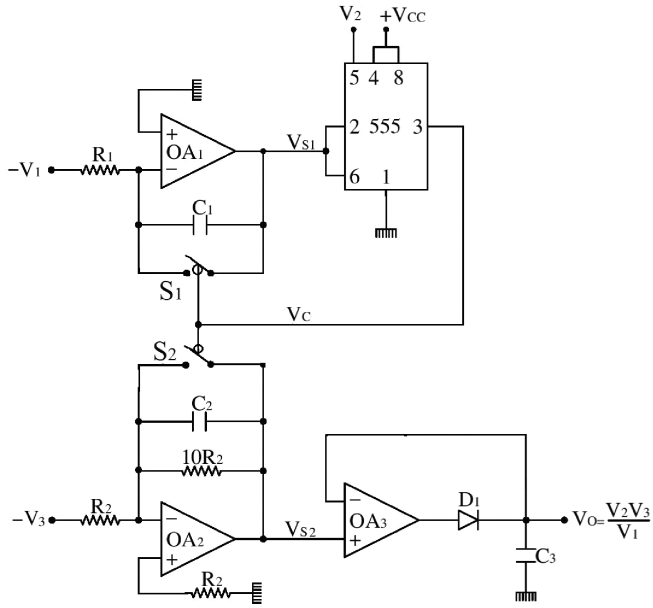
### 8.1.1 Type I

The circuit diagrams of double single slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 8.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 8.2. Figure 8.1(a) shows a double single slope peak detecting MCD, and Figure 8.1(b) shows a double single slope peak sampling MCD. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and an integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

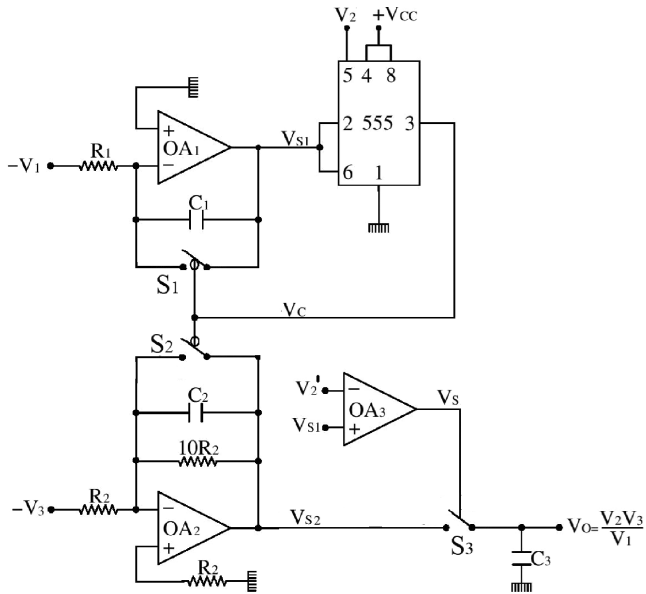
$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (8.1)$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{S1}$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ . When the output of  $OA_1$  reaches the voltage level of  $V_2$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The switch  $S_1$  is closed, and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that the op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. Then the 555 timer output goes to HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the integrator, composed of the  $R_1$ ,  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , integrates the input voltage  $-V_1$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to provide (1) a saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_2$  at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$  and (2) a short pulse waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer. The short pulse  $V_C$  also controls the switch  $S_2$ . During the short LOW time of  $V_C$ , the switch  $S_2$  is closed, and the capacitor  $C_2$  is short circuited so that op-amp  $OA_2$  output is zero volts. During the HIGH time of  $V_C$ , the switch  $S_2$  is opened, and the integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , op-amp  $OA_2$ , integrates its input voltage  $-V_3$ . Its output is given as

$$V_{S2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (8.2)$$



(a)



(b)

Figure 8.1 (a) Double single slope peak detecting MCD. (b) Double single slope peak sampling MCD.

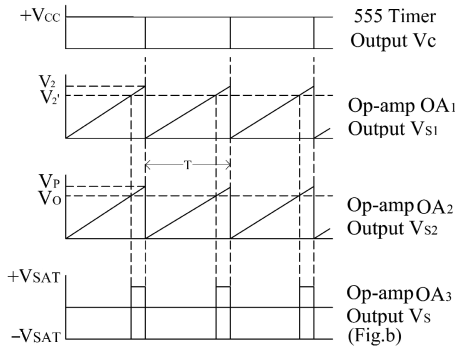


Figure 8.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 8.1.

Another saw tooth waveform  $V_{S2}$  with peak value  $V_p$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.2 and equations (8.1) and (8.2), at  $t = T$ ,  $V_{S1} = V_2$ ,  $V_{S2} = V_p$ .

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T \tag{8.3}$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \tag{8.4}$$

From equations (8.3) and (8.4),

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_1} R_1 C_1$$

Let us assume  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ . Then

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{8.5}$$

- In Figure 8.1(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_3$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives this peak value  $V_p$  at its output  $V_o$ .  $V_o = V_p$ .
- In Figure 8.1(b), the peak value  $V_p$  of the saw tooth waveform  $V_{S2}$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the switch  $S_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sampling pulse is generated by the op-amp  $OA_3$  by comparing a slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , called  $V_2'$ , with the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$ . The sample and hold operation is illustrated graphically in Figure 8.2. The sample and hold output  $V_o$  is equal to  $V_p$ .



Hence the output will be  $V_O = V_p$ :

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \tag{8.6}$$

### 8.1.2 Double Single Slope—Type II

The circuit diagrams of double single slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 8.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 8.4. Figure 8.3(a) shows a double single slope peak detecting MCD, and Figure 8.3(b) shows a double single slope peak sampling MCD. The 555 timer is configured to be a flip flop. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and an integrator, formed by the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , integrates the first input voltage  $-V_1$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{8.7}$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{S1}$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ . When the output of  $OA_1$  reaches the voltage level of  $V_2$ , the comparator

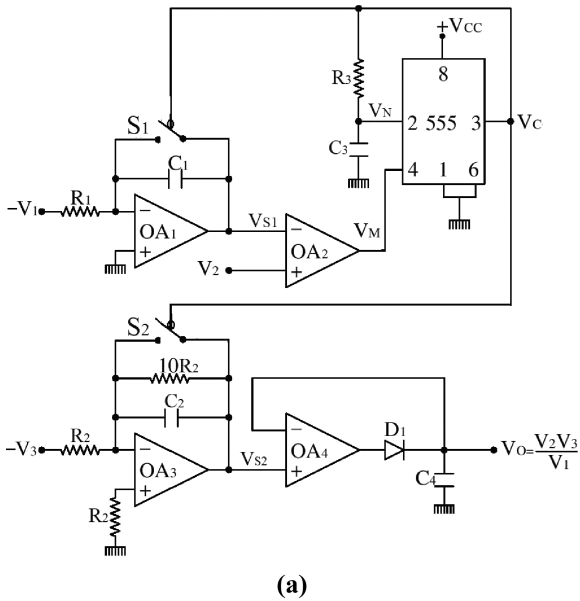


Figure 8.3 (a) Double single slope peak detecting MCD. (b) Double single slope peak sampling MCD.

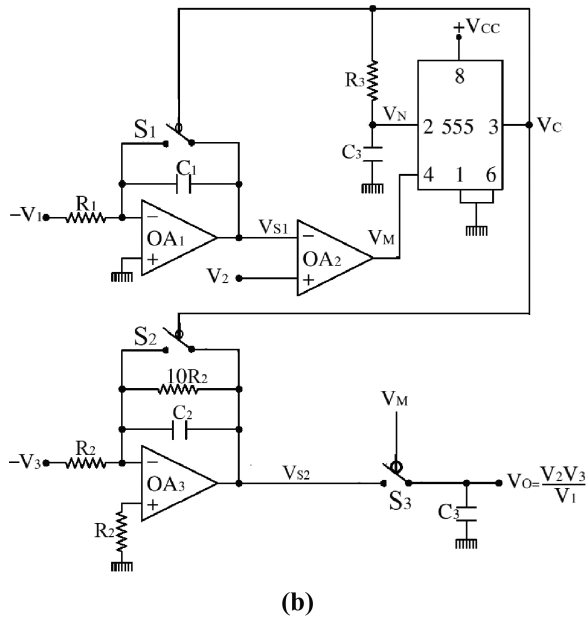


Figure 8.3 (Continued)

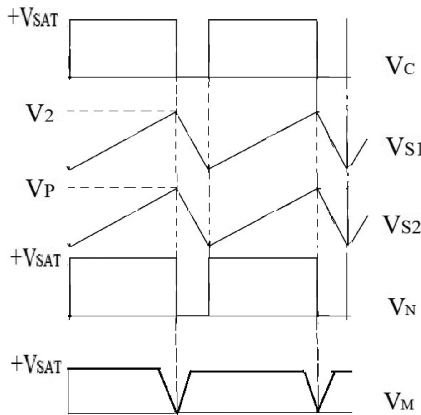


Figure 8.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 8.3.

OA<sub>2</sub> output becomes LOW and resets the 555 flip flop, and the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The switch S<sub>1</sub> is closed, and hence the capacitor C<sub>1</sub> is shorted so that the op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> output becomes zero. The 555 timer is set to HIGH from its output through resistor R<sub>3</sub> and capacitor C<sub>3</sub>, the switch S<sub>1</sub> is opened, and the integrator, composed of R<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>, and op-amp OA<sub>1</sub>,

integrates the input voltage  $-V_1$ . The cycle therefore repeats to provide (1) a saw tooth wave of peak value  $V_2$  at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$  and (2) a short pulse waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer. The short pulse  $V_C$  also controls the switch  $S_2$ . During the short LOW time of  $V_C$ , the switch  $S_2$  is closed, and the capacitor  $C_2$  is short circuited so that op-amp  $OA_3$  output is zero voltage. During the HIGH time of  $V_C$ , switch  $S_2$  is opened, and the integrator, formed by resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , op-amp  $OA_3$ , integrates its input voltage  $-V_3$ . Its output is given as

$$V_{S_2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (8.8)$$

Another saw tooth waveform  $V_{S_2}$  with peak value  $V_p$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.5 and from equations (8.7) and (8.8), at  $t = T$ ,  $V_{S_1} = V_2$ ,  $V_{S_2} = V_p$ .

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T \quad (8.9)$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \quad (8.10)$$

From equations (8.9) and (8.10),

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_1} R_1 C_1$$

Let us assume  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ . Then

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.11)$$

- In Figure 8.3(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_4$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_p$  at its output  $V_O$ .  $V_O = V_p$ .
- In Figure 8.3(b), the peak value  $V_p$  of the saw tooth waveform  $V_{S_2}$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the switch  $S_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sample and hold operation is illustrated graphically in Figure 8.4. The sample and hold output  $V_O$  is equal to  $V_p$ .

Hence the output will be  $V_O = V_p$ .

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.12)$$

### 8.2 DOUBLE DUAL SLOPE PEAK RESPONDING MCD WITH FLIP FLOP

The circuit diagram of double dual slope peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 8.5, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 8.6. Figure 8.5(a) shows a peak detecting MCD, and Figure 8.5(b) shows a peak

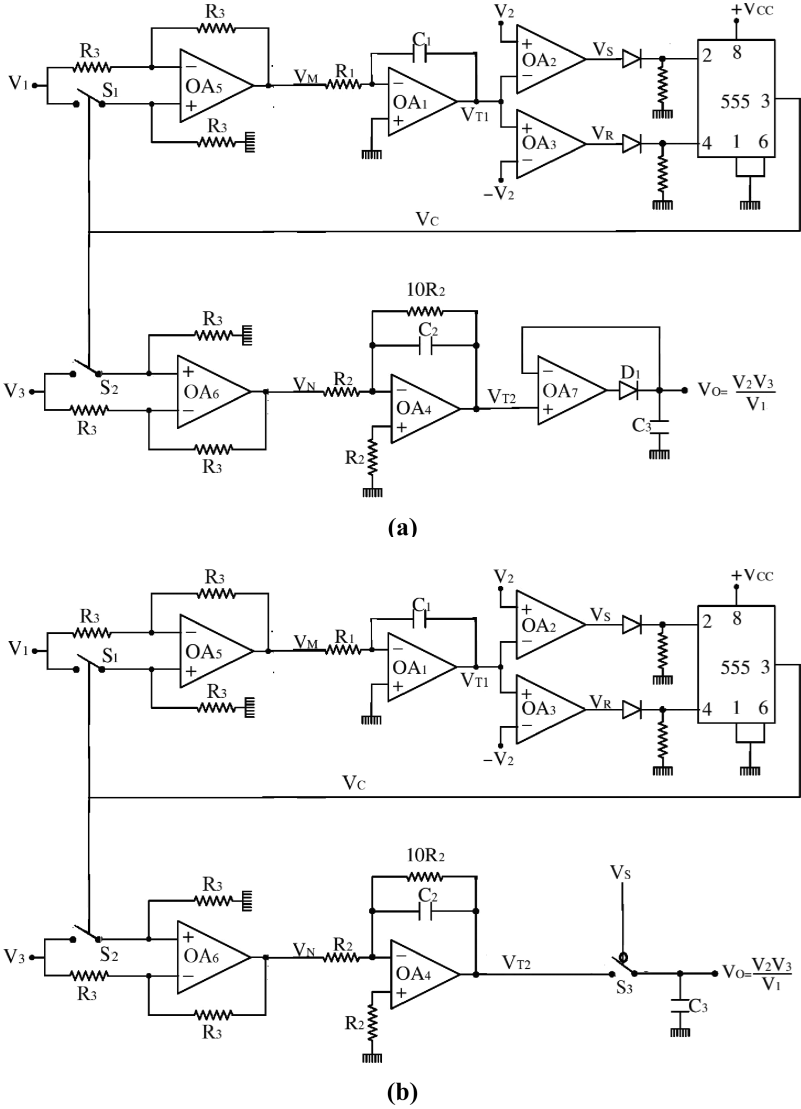


Figure 8.5 (a) Double dual slope peak detecting MCD with flip flop. (b) Double dual slope peak sampling MCD with flip flop.

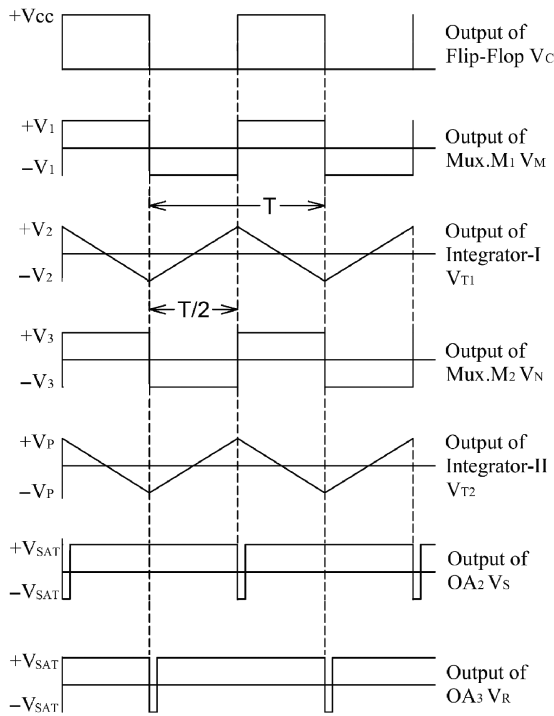


Figure 8.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 8.5.

sampling MCD. Initially the flip flop output is LOW. The control amplifier  $OA_5$  gives  $-V_1$  to the integrator I, composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  (the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp  $OA_5$  will work as an inverting amplifier). The integrator I output is given as

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (-V_1) dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (8.13)$$

The output of integrator I is going toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the value  $+V_2$ , the comparator  $OA_2$  output becomes LOW, and it sets the 555 flip flop output to HIGH. The control amplifier  $OA_5$  gives  $+V_1$  to the integrator I composed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  (the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_5$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier). The integrator I output is given as

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (+V_1) dt = -\frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (8.14)$$

The output of integrator I is reversing toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the value  $-V_2$ , the comparator OA<sub>3</sub> output becomes LOW and resets the 555 flip flop, so that its output becomes LOW. The control amplifier OA<sub>5</sub> connects  $-V_1$ , and the sequence repeats to give (1) a triangular waveform  $V_{T1}$  of  $\pm V_2$  peak to peak values with a time period of T at the output of the op-amp OA<sub>1</sub>, (2) a square waveform  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 flip flop, and (3) another square waveform  $V_M$  at the output of the control amplifier OA<sub>5</sub>. From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.8, equation (8.13), and the fact that at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{T1} = 2V_2$ ,

$$2V_2 = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$T = \frac{4V_2}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \quad (8.15)$$

The control amplifier OA<sub>6</sub> gives  $+V_3$  during the HIGH of the square waveform  $V_C$  (the switch  $S_2$  is closed, and the control amplifier OA<sub>5</sub> will work as a non-inverting amplifier) and  $-V_3$  during the LOW of the square waveform (the switch  $S_2$  is opened, and the control amplifier OA<sub>6</sub> will work as an inverting amplifier)  $V_C$ . Another square waveform  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_3$  peak to peak value is generated at the output of the op-amp OA<sub>6</sub>. This square wave  $V_N$  is converted to the triangular wave  $V_{T2}$  by the integrator II, composed of the resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , and op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> with  $\pm V_p$  as the peak to peak values of the same time period T. For one transition, the integrator II output is given as

$$V_{T2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int (-V_3) dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (8.16)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.6, equation (8.16), and the fact that at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{T2} = 2V_p$ .

$$2V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2}$$

Let  $R_1 = R_2$  and  $C_1 = C_2$ .

$$V_p = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.17)$$

- In Figure 8.5(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp OA<sub>7</sub>, diode D<sub>1</sub>, and capacitor C<sub>3</sub> gives the peak value V<sub>p</sub> of the triangular wave V<sub>T2</sub>, and hence V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>p</sub>.
- In Figure 8.5(b), the sample and hold circuit realized by the switch S<sub>3</sub> and capacitor C<sub>3</sub> gives the peak value V<sub>p</sub> of the triangular wave V<sub>T2</sub>. The short pulse V<sub>S</sub> generated at the input of the 555 timer acts as a sampling pulse. The sample and hold output is V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>p</sub>.

From equation (8.17), V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>p</sub>.

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.18)$$

### 8.3 PULSE WIDTH INTEGRATED PEAK RESPONDING MCD

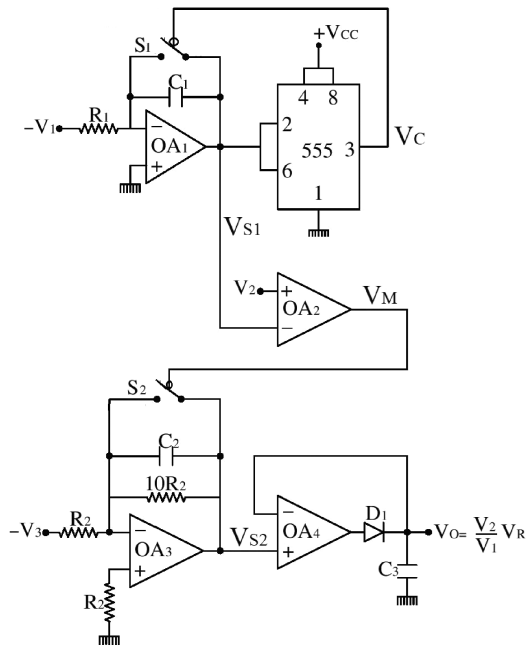
The circuit diagrams of pulse width integrated peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 8.7, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 8.8. Figure 8.7(a) shows a pulse width integrated peak detecting MCD, and Figure 8.7(b) shows a pulse width integrated peak sampling MCD. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, the switch S<sub>1</sub> is opened, and the integrator formed by the resistor R<sub>1</sub>, capacitor C<sub>1</sub>, and op-amp OA<sub>1</sub>, integrates -V<sub>1</sub>. The integrated output is given as

$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (8.19)$$

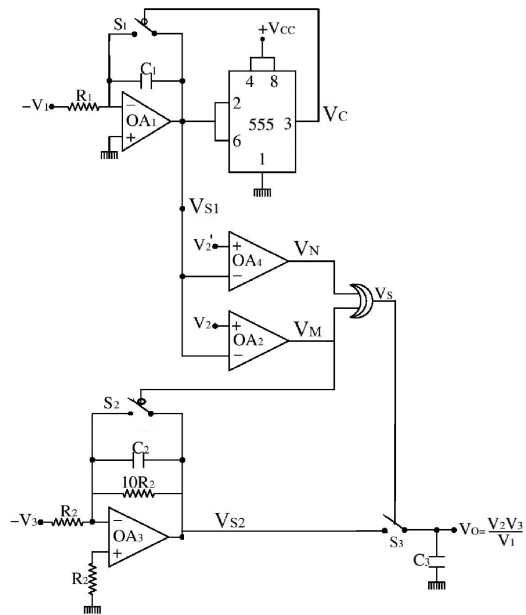
When the output of the op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> is rising toward positive saturation and reaches the value 2/3 V<sub>CC</sub>, the 555 timer output will become LOW, the switch S<sub>1</sub> is closed, the capacitor C<sub>1</sub> is short circuited, and op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> output becomes zero. Now the 555 timer output changes to HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats to give (1) a saw tooth waveform V<sub>S1</sub> of peak value V<sub>R</sub> and time period T at the output of the op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> and (2) a short pulse waveform V<sub>C</sub> at the output of the 555 timer. From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.11 and the fact that at t = T, V<sub>S1</sub> = V<sub>R</sub> = 2/3 V<sub>CC</sub>,

$$V_R = \frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} T, T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \quad (8.20)$$

The saw tooth waveform V<sub>S1</sub> is compared with the second input voltage V<sub>2</sub> by the comparator OA<sub>2</sub>. An asymmetrical rectangular wave V<sub>M</sub> is



(a)



(b)

Figure 8.7 (a) Pulse width integrated peak detecting MCD. (b) P pulse width integrated peak sampling MCD.



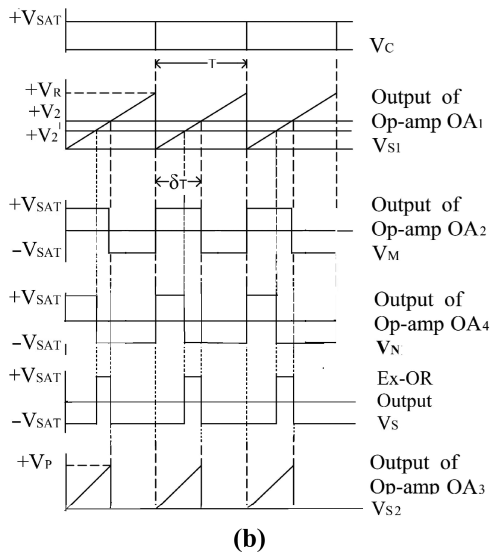
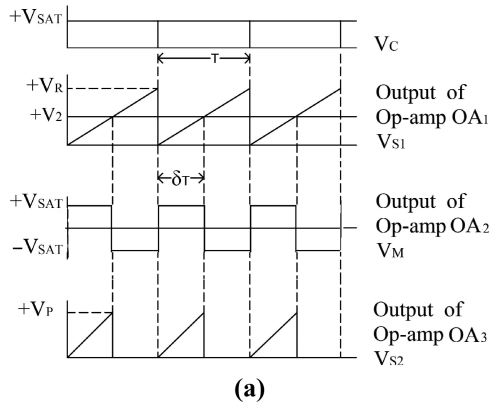


Figure 8.8 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 8.7(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 8.7(b).

generated at the output of the comparator OA<sub>2</sub>. The ON time of this wave  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} T \tag{8.21}$$

The output of the comparator OA<sub>2</sub> is given as control input of the switch S<sub>2</sub>. During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , the switch S<sub>2</sub> is closed, the capacitor C<sub>2</sub> is

shorted so that zero voltage appears at the op-amp  $OA_3$  output. During the ON time of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_2$  is opened, another integrator is formed by resistor  $R_2$ , capacitor  $C_2$ , and op-amp  $OA_3$ . This integrator integrates the third input voltage  $-V_3$ , and its output is given as

$$V_{S_2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (8.22)$$

A semi-saw tooth wave  $V_{S_2}$  with peak values of  $V_P$  is generated at the output of op-amp  $OA_3$ . From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.8, equation (8.22), and fact that at  $t = \delta_T$ ,  $V_{S_2} = V_P$ .

$$V_P = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \delta_T$$

$$V_P = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2}$$

Let us assume  $R_1 C_1 = R_2 C_2$ .

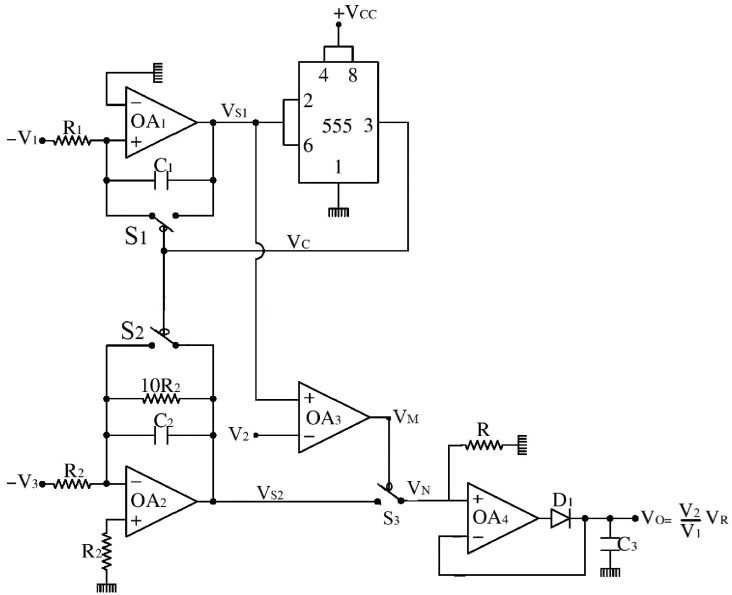
$$V_P = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.23)$$

- In Figure 8.7(a), the peak detector realized by the op-amp  $OA_4$ , diode  $D_1$ , and capacitor  $C_3$  gives the peak value  $V_P$  at its output.  $V_0 = V_P$ .
- In Figure 8.7(b), the peak value  $V_P$  is obtained by the sample and hold circuit realized by the switch  $S_3$  and capacitor  $C_3$ . The sampling pulse  $V_S$  is generated by the EX-OR gate from the signals  $V_M$  and  $V_N$ .  $V_N$  is obtained by comparing slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , i.e.,  $V_2'$ , with the saw tooth waveform  $V_{S_1}$ . The sampled output is given as  $V_0 = V_P$ .

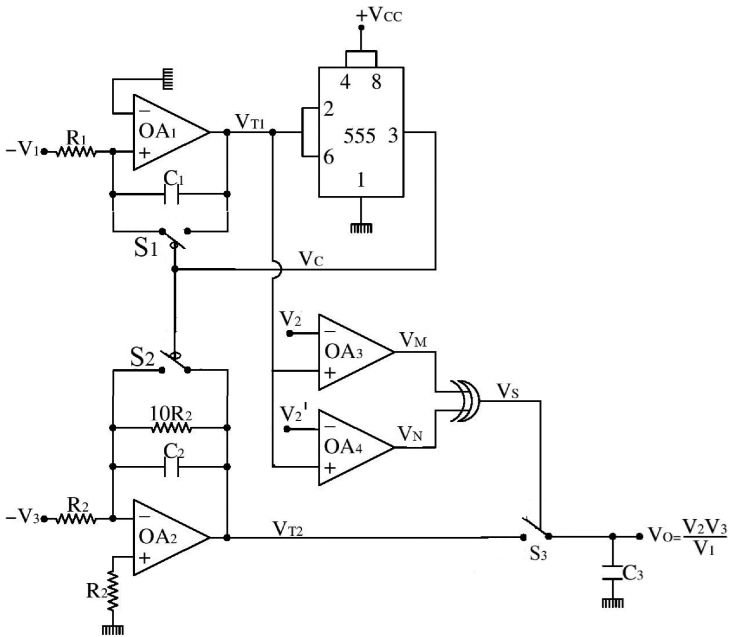
$$V_0 = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.24)$$

#### 8.4 PULSE POSITION PEAK RESPONDING MCDS

The circuit diagrams of pulse position peak responding MCDs are shown in Figure 8.9, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 8.10. Figure 8.9(a) shows a pulse position peak detecting MCD, and Figure 8.9(b) shows a pulse position peak sampling MCD.



(a)



(b)

Figure 8.9 (a) Pulse position peak detecting multiplier. (b) Pulse width integrated peak sampling MCD.

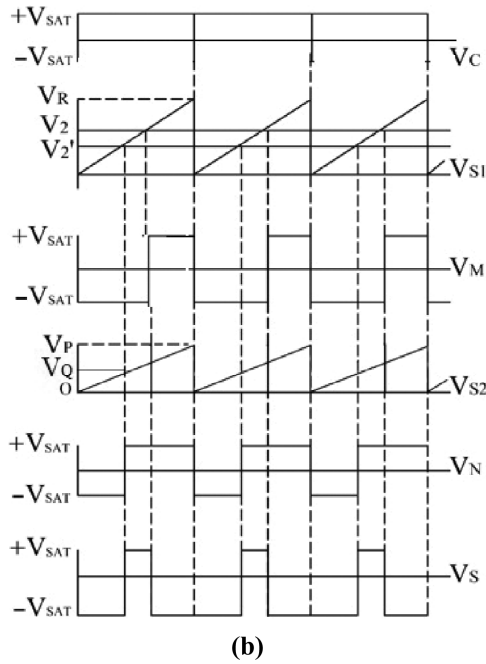
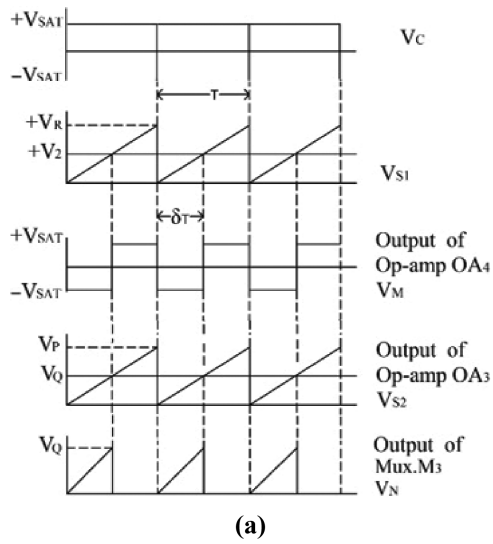


Figure 8.10 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 8.9(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 8.9(b).

In Figure 8.9(a), the integrator OA<sub>1</sub> and 555 timer constitute a saw tooth wave generator. The time period of the saw tooth wave V<sub>S1</sub> is given as

$$T = \frac{V_R}{V_1} R_1 C_1 \quad (8.25)$$

The comparator OA<sub>3</sub> compares the saw tooth wave V<sub>S1</sub> with an input voltage V<sub>2</sub> and produces a rectangular wave V<sub>M</sub>. The OFF time δ<sub>T</sub> of this rectangular wave V<sub>M</sub> is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_2}{V_R} T \quad (8.26)$$

The short pulse V<sub>C</sub> in the saw tooth wave generator is also given to the switch S<sub>2</sub>, which constitutes a controlled integrator along with the op-amp OA<sub>2</sub>, resistor R<sub>2</sub>, and capacitor C<sub>2</sub>. During the HIGH value of V<sub>C</sub>, the switch S<sub>2</sub> is opened, another integrator is formed by the op-amp OA<sub>2</sub>, resistor R<sub>2</sub>, and capacitor C<sub>2</sub>. During the LOW value of V<sub>C</sub>, the switch S<sub>2</sub> is closed, and capacitor C<sub>2</sub> is short circuited so that integrator OA<sub>3</sub> output becomes zero.

The integrator OA<sub>3</sub> output is given as

$$V_{S2} = -\frac{1}{R_2 C_2} \int -V_3 dt = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} t \quad (8.27)$$

Another saw tooth wave V<sub>S2</sub> with peak value of V<sub>p</sub> is generated at the output of the integrator OA<sub>3</sub>. From the waveforms shown in Figure 8.10, equation (8.27), and the fact that at t = T, V<sub>S2</sub> = V<sub>p</sub>,

$$V_p = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} T \quad (8.28)$$

- In Figure 8.9(a), the rectangular pulse V<sub>M</sub> controls the switch S<sub>3</sub>. During the LOW of V<sub>M</sub>, the switch S<sub>3</sub> is closed, and the saw tooth wave V<sub>S2</sub> is connected to the switch S<sub>3</sub> output. During the HIGH of V<sub>M</sub>, the switch S<sub>3</sub> is opened, and zero voltage exists on the switch S<sub>3</sub>. A semi-saw tooth wave V<sub>N</sub> with peak value V<sub>Q</sub> is generated at the output of switch S<sub>3</sub>. The peak detector realized by the op-amp OA<sub>4</sub>, diode D<sub>1</sub>, and capacitor C<sub>3</sub> gives the peak value V<sub>Q</sub> at its output, i.e., V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>Q</sub>.
- In Figure 8.9(b), the saw tooth wave V<sub>S2</sub> is sampled by the sample and hold circuit realized by the switch S<sub>3</sub> and capacitor C<sub>3</sub> with a sampling pulse V<sub>S</sub>. The sampling pulse V<sub>S</sub> is generated by Ex-ORing the V<sub>M</sub> and V<sub>N</sub> signals. The signal V<sub>M</sub> is generated by comparing the first saw tooth wave V<sub>S1</sub> with the second input voltage V<sub>2</sub>. The signal V<sub>N</sub> is generated

by comparing the first saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with slightly lower voltage than that of  $V_2$ , i.e.,  $V_2'$ . The sample and hold output  $V_O = V_Q$ .

The value of  $V_Q$  is given as

$$V_Q = \frac{V_P}{T} \delta_T \quad (8.29)$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_3}{R_2 C_2} \frac{V_2}{V_R} T$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \frac{R_1 C_1}{R_2 C_2}$$

Let  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ .

$$V_O = \frac{V_2 V_3}{V_1} \quad (8.30)$$



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Time Division Square Rooters (TDD)—Multiplexing

---

## 9.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division square rooters are shown in Figure 9.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer IC.

The circuit working operation of a saw tooth wave generator is given in chapter 1.

In the circuits of Figure 9.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of the peak value  $V_R$  with the output voltage  $V_O$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

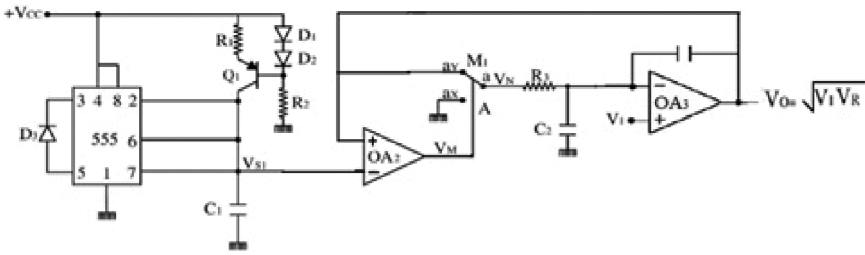
$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \tag{9.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, another input voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_O$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_x$  and is given as

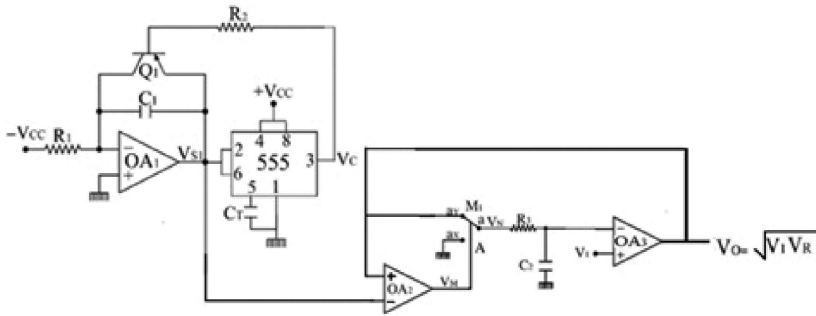
$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt \tag{9.2}$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \tag{9.3}$$





(a)



(b)

Figure 9.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division square rooter—type I, (b) Saw tooth wave based time division square rooter—type II.

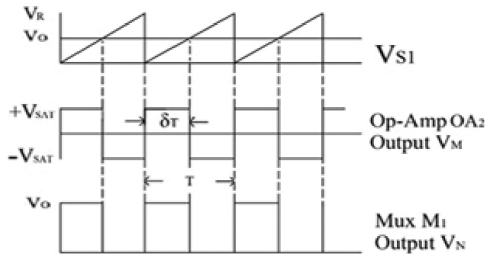


Figure 9.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.1.

Equation (9.1) in (9.3) gives

$$V_x = \frac{V_o^2}{V_R} \tag{9.4}$$

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

The op-amp OA<sub>3</sub> is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_1 \tag{9.5}$$

From equations (9.4) and (9.5),

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \tag{9.6}$$

### 9.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTERS

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based square rooters are shown in Figure 9.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.4. In Figure 9.3(a), a triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with a  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period T is generated by the 555 timer. The working operation of a triangular wave generator is described in chapter 1.

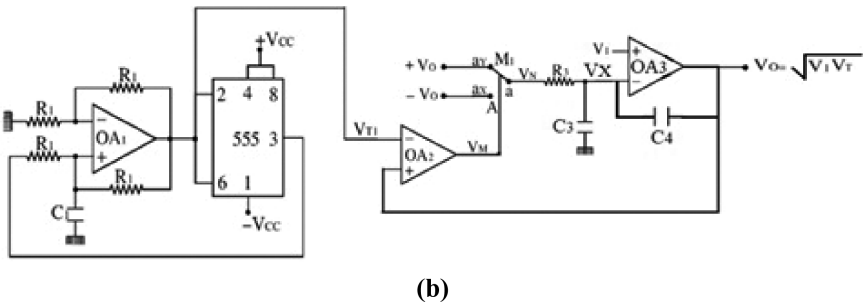
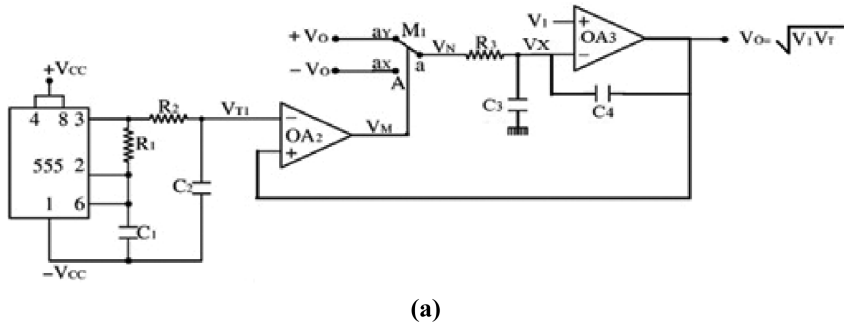


Figure 9.3 (a) Triangular wave based square rooter—type I. (b) Triangular wave based square rooter—type II.

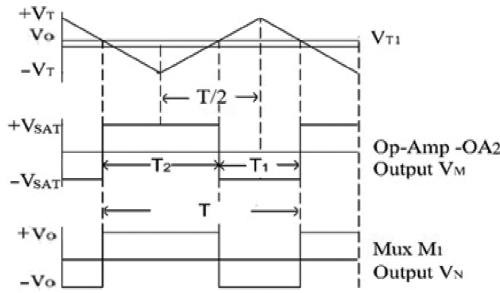


Figure 9.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.3(a) and (b)

In the circuits of Figure 9.3(a) and (b), the output voltage  $V_O$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 9.5, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_O}{2V_T} T, T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_O}{2V_T} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (9.7)$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as the control input to the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects the output voltage  $+V_O$  during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'), and  $-V_O$  during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$  with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_O$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$ , which is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_O dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_O) dt \right] = \frac{V_O}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (9.8)$$

Equation (9.7) in (9.8) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O^2}{V_T} \quad (9.9)$$

$$\text{where } V_T = V_{CC}/3. \quad (9.10)$$

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \quad (9.11)$$

From equations (9.9) and (9.11),

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1 V_T} \tag{9.12}$$

### 9.3 TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The square rooter using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 9.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.6.

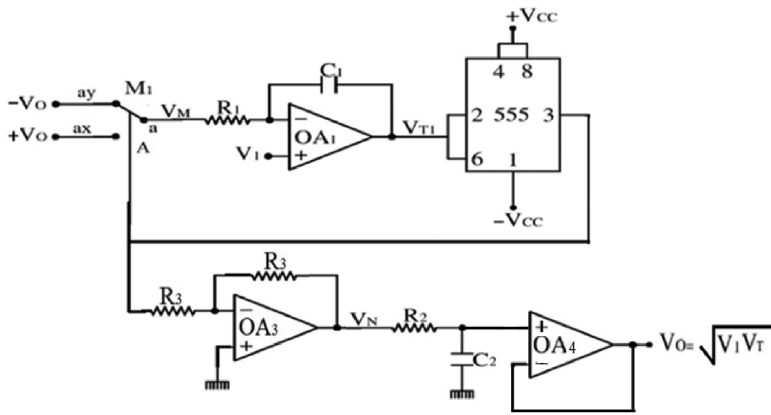


Figure 9.5 Time division square rooter without reference clock.

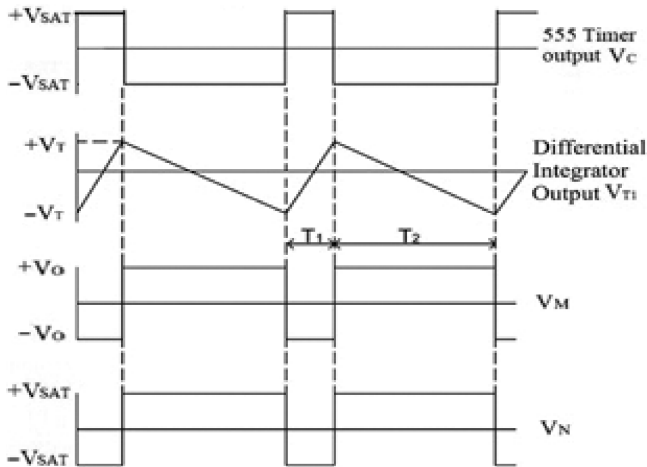


Figure 9.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.5.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_O$  to the differential integrator composed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). The output of the differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 + V_O) dt \\ V_{T1} &= \frac{(V_O + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (9.13)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+V_O$  to the differential integrator composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Now the output of differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_O) dt \\ V_{T1} &= -\frac{(V_O - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (9.14)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (9.15)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 9.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_O - V_1}{2V_O} T, T_2 = \frac{V_O + V_1}{2V_O} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (9.16)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the output of the inverting amplifier  $OA_3$ . The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right] \\ V_O &= \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \end{aligned} \quad (9.17)$$

Equation (9.16) in (9.17) gives

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_{SAT}} \tag{9.18}$$

### 9.4 TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The square rooter using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 9.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.8.

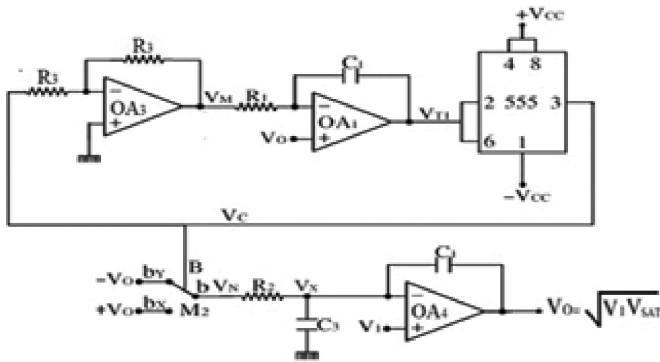


Figure 9.7 Square rooter without reference clock—type II.

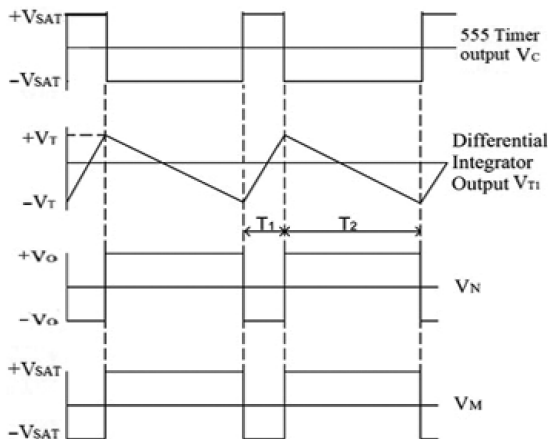


Figure 9.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.7.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The inverting amplifier OA<sub>3</sub> output will be  $-V_{SAT}$ . The output of differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O + V_{SAT}) dt \\ V_{T1} &= \frac{(V_O + V_{SAT})}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (9.19)$$

The output of the differential integrator is rising toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier OA<sub>3</sub> output will be  $+V_{SAT}$ . Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O - V_{SAT}) dt \\ V_{T1} &= -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_O)}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (9.20)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (9.21)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 9.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (9.22)$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $-V_O$  during the ON time  $T_2$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $+V_O$  during the OFF time  $T_1$  of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_O$  as the peak to peak value is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_O dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_O) dt \right] \\ V_X &= \frac{V_O(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \end{aligned} \quad (9.23)$$

Equation (9.22) in (9.23) gives

$$V_x = \frac{V_o^2}{V_{SAT}} \tag{9.24}$$

The op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> is at a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_1 = V_x \tag{9.25}$$

From equations (9.24) and (9.25),

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1 V_{SAT}} \tag{9.26}$$

### 9.5 SQUARE ROOTER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 9.5.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a square rooter using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 9.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator CMP<sub>1</sub> will be LOW, i.e., R = 0, and the output of the lower comparator CMP<sub>2</sub> will be HIGH, i.e., S = 1. The flip flop outputs are Q = 1 and Q' = 0. The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor Q<sub>1</sub> is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor C<sub>1</sub> is charging toward V<sub>O</sub> through the resistors R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> with a time constant of (R<sub>1</sub>+R<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>1</sub>, and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage 2/3 V<sub>CC</sub>, the output of the upper comparator CMP<sub>1</sub> becomes HIGH, i.e., R = 1, and the output of

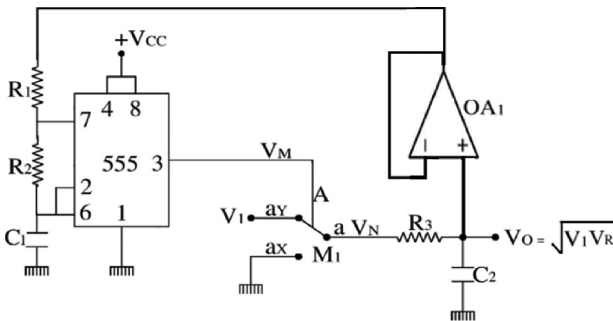


Figure 9.9 Square rooter from 555 astable.



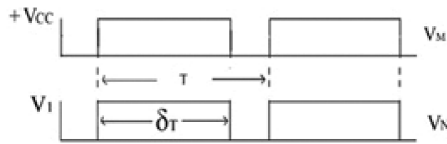


Figure 9.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.9.

the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_O$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_O$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_O} T \quad (9.27)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \quad (9.28)$$

### 9.5.2 Square Rooter from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of the square rooter using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 9.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in

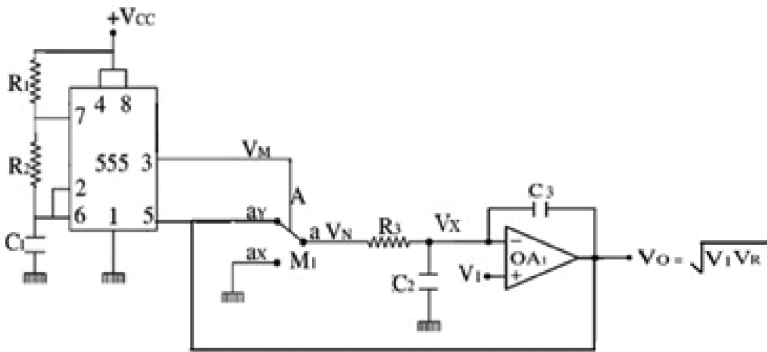


Figure 9.11 Square rooter with the 555 timer astable multivibrator.

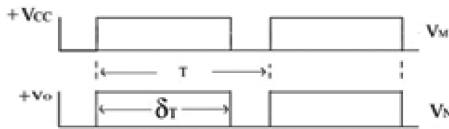


Figure 9.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 9.11.

Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the output voltage  $V_O$  is

connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_O$  as a peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (9.29)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_O^2}{V_R} \quad (9.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \quad (9.31)$$

From equations (9.30) and (9.31),

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \quad (9.32)$$

## 9.6 SQUARE ROOTER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 9.6.1 Type I

The circuit diagrams of a square rooter using the 555 monostable multivibrator are shown in Figure 9.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switch on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_O$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the

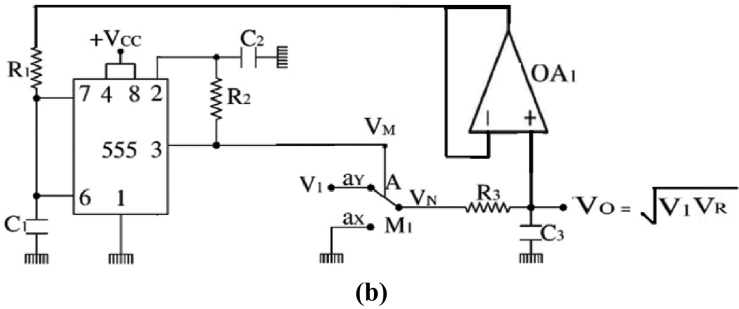
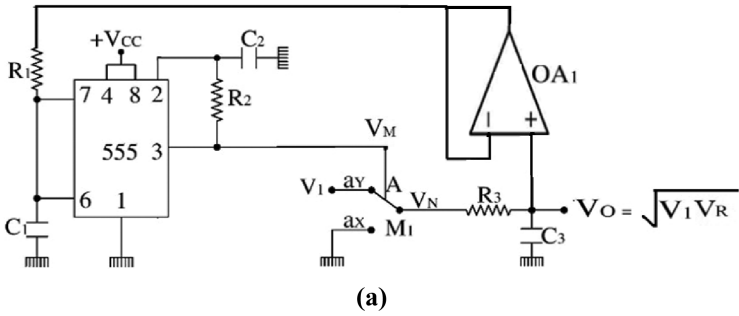


Figure 9.13 (a) Square router using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Square router using re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

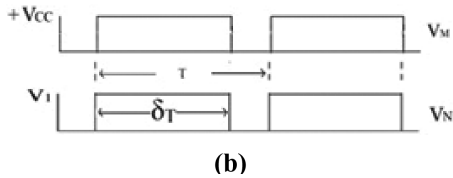
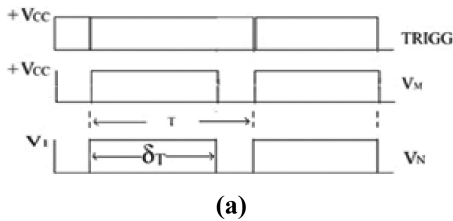


Figure 9.14 (a) associated waveforms of Figure 9.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 9.13(b).

upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2 and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_O$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_O$ . The output of the 555 timer controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the second input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_O} T \quad (9.33)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

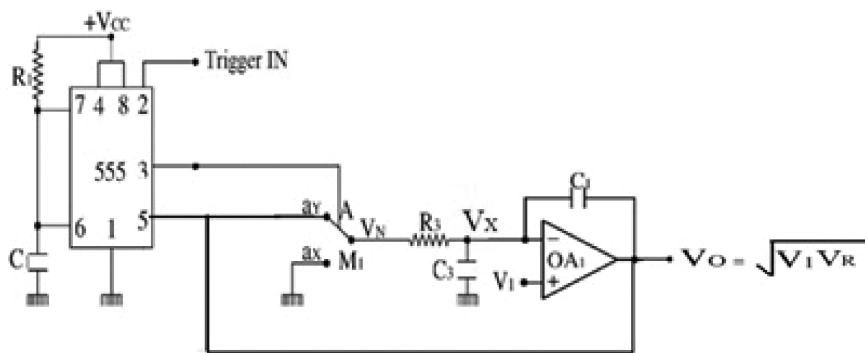
$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (9.34)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

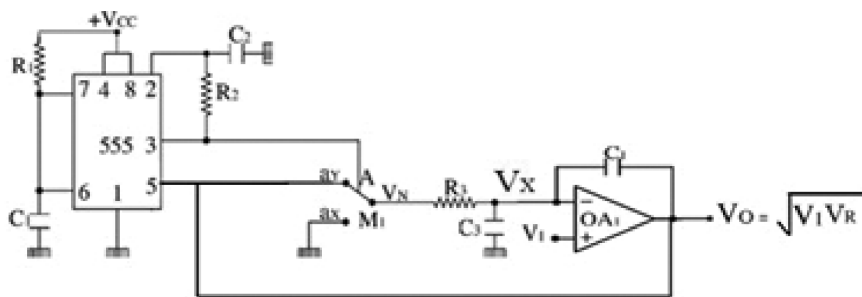
Figure 9.13(b) shows re-trigger monostable multivibrator used as analog square rooter.

### 9.6.2 Square Rooter from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagrams of a square rooter using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator are shown in Figure 9.15, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 9.16. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the

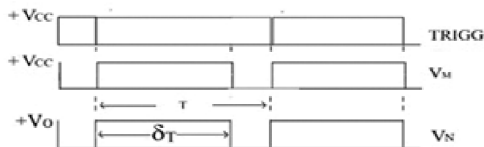


(a)

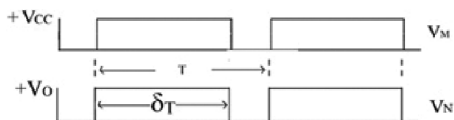


(b)

Figure 9.15 (a) Square router from 555 monostable. (b) Square router with 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator.



(a)



(b)

Figure 9.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 9.15(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 9.15(b).

output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_O$  as a peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (9.35)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \\ V_X &= \frac{V_O^2}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (9.36)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \quad (9.37)$$

From equations (9.36) and (9.37),

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \quad (9.38)$$

Figure 9.15(b) shows a re-trigger monostable as a square rooter.





Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Time Division Square Rooters (TDSR)—Switching

---

## 10.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTERS

The circuit diagrams of saw tooth wave based time division square rooters are shown in Figure 10.1, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

In the circuit of Figure 10.1, the comparator  $OA_2$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of the peak value  $V_R$  with the output voltage  $V_O$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_M$  at its output. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \tag{10.1}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the switch  $S_1$ . When  $V_M$  is HIGH, another input voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). When  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_2$  is generated at the switch  $S_1$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt \tag{10.2}$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \tag{10.3}$$

Equation (10.1) in (10.3) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O^2}{V_R} \tag{10.4}$$

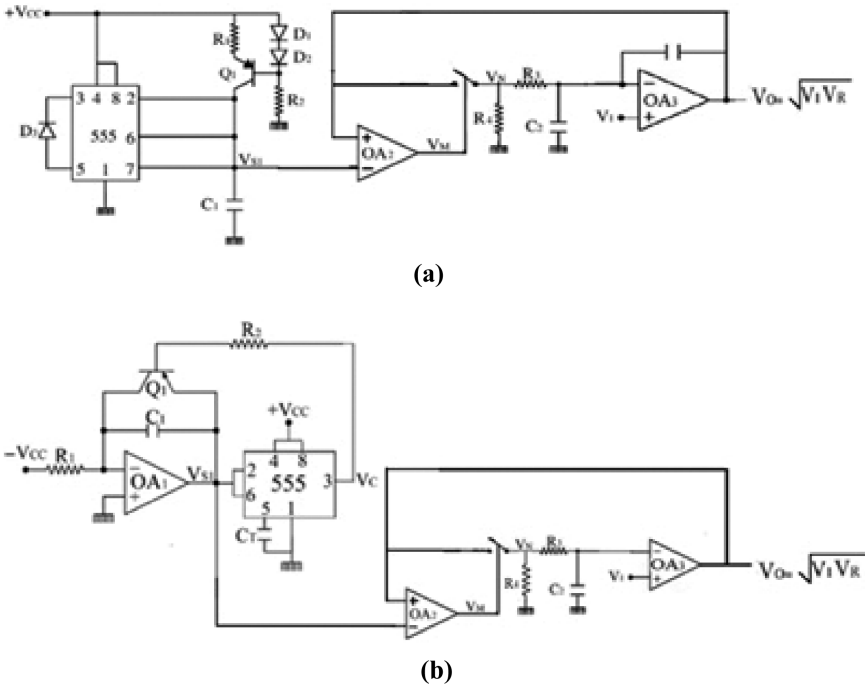


Figure 10.1 (a) Saw tooth wave based time division square rooter—type I. (b) Saw tooth wave based time division square rooter—type II.

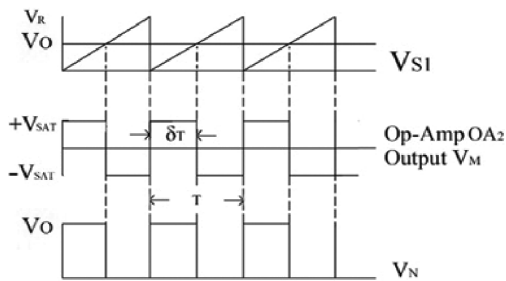


Figure 10.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.1.

where  $V_R = 2/3 V_{CC}$ .

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \tag{10.5}$$

From equations (10.4) and (10.5),

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \tag{10.6}$$

### 10.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE REFERENCED TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTERS

The circuit diagrams of triangular wave based square rooters are shown in Figure 10.3, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.4. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with a  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak value and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer. The output voltage  $V_O$  is compared with the generated triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  by the comparator on  $OA_2$ . An asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the comparator  $OA_2$  output. From the waveforms shown in Figure 10.4, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_O}{2V_T} T \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_O}{2V_T} T \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \tag{10.7}$$

This rectangular wave  $V_M$  is given as the control input to the switch  $S_1$ . During  $T_2$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier.  $+V_O$  will be its output, i.e.,  $V_N = +V_O$ . During

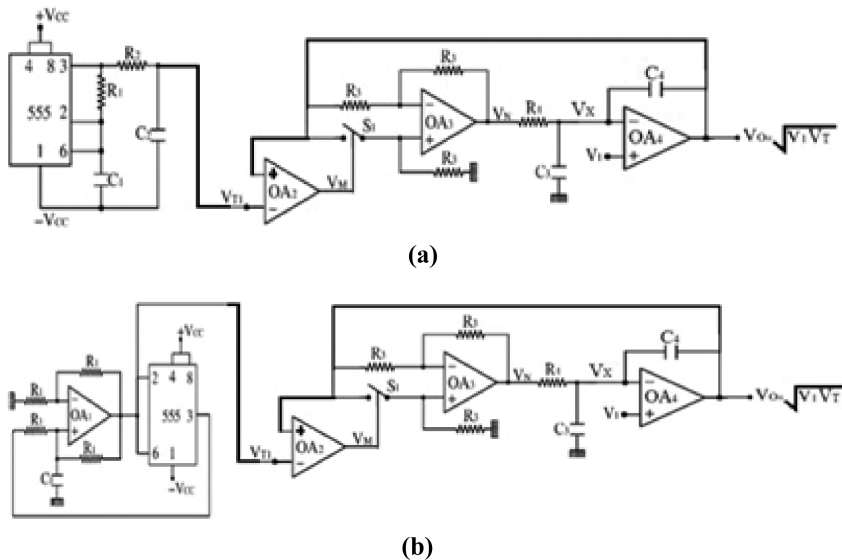


Figure 10.3 (a) Triangular wave based square roter—type I. (b) Triangular wave based square roter—type II.

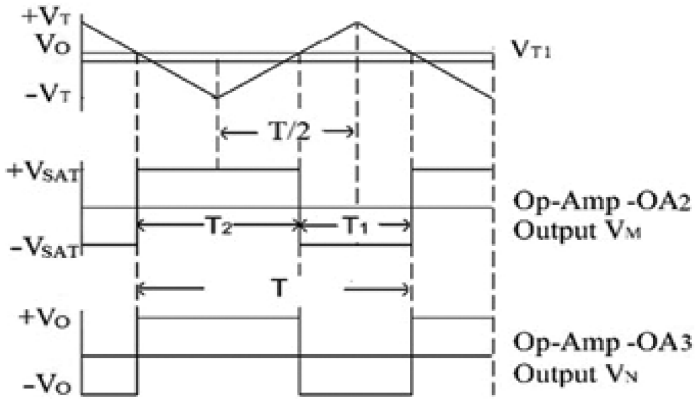


Figure 10.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.3(a) and (b).

$T_1$  of  $V_M$ , the switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp will work as an inverting amplifier.  $-V_O$  will be at its output, i.e.,  $V_N = -V_O$ . Another rectangular asymmetrical wave  $V_N$  with a peak to peak value of  $\pm V_O$  is generated at the op-amp  $OA_3$  output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of the pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_O dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_O) dt \right] = \frac{V_O}{T} (T_2 - T_1) \quad (10.8)$$

Equation (10.7) in (10.8) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_O^2}{V_T} \quad (10.9)$$

where  $V_T = V_{CC}/3$ . (10.10)

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \quad (10.11)$$

From equations (10.9) and (10.11),

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_T} \quad (10.12)$$

### 10.3 TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

The square rooter using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 10.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.6. Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The switch  $S_1$  is closed, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier.  $-V_O$  is given to the differential integrator composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ . The output of differential integrator will be

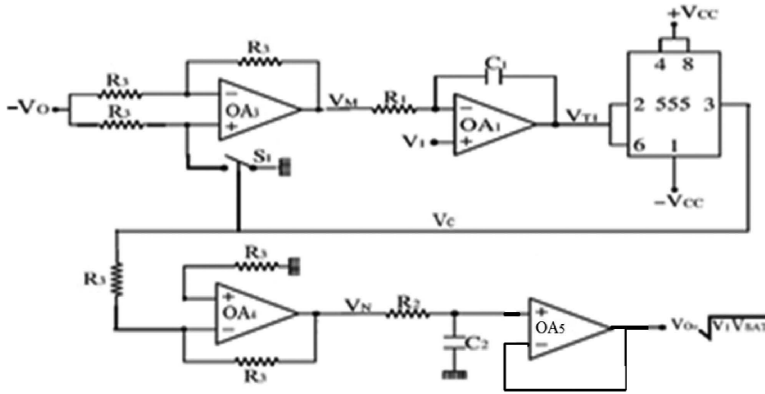


Figure 10.5 Time division square rooter without reference clock.

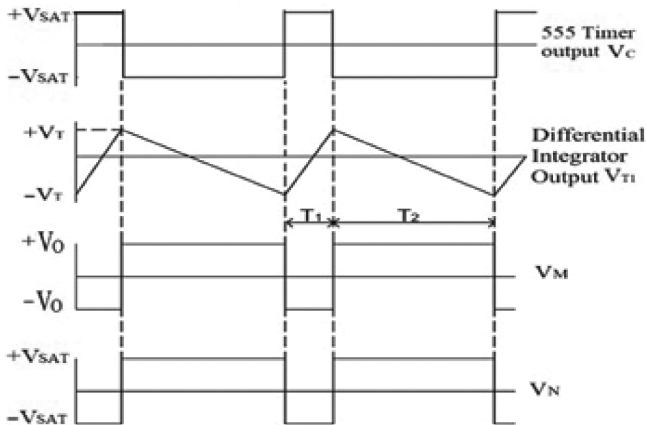


Figure 10.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.5.

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 + V_O) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_O + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (10.13)$$

The output of the differential integrator is rising toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The switch  $S_1$  is opened, and the op-amp  $OA_3$  will work as an inverting amplifier.  $+V_O$  is given to the differential integrator composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ . Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_O) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_O - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (10.14)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (10.15)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 10.6, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_O - V_1}{2V_O} T, T_2 = \frac{V_O + V_1}{2V_O} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (10.16)$$

The 555 timer output is given to the inverting amplifier  $OA_4$ . Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the op-amp  $OA_4$  output with  $\pm V_{SAT}$  peak to peak values. The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_O = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_{SAT} dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_{SAT}) dt \right]$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_{SAT}(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (10.17)$$

Equation (10.16) in (10.17) gives

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_{SAT}} \tag{10.18}$$

### 10.4 TIME DIVISION SQUARE ROOTER WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE II

The square rooter using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 10.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.8.

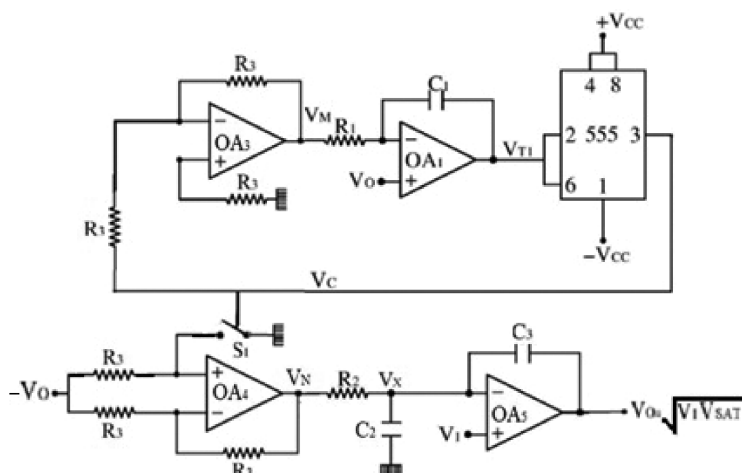


Figure 10.7 Square rooter without reference clock—type II.

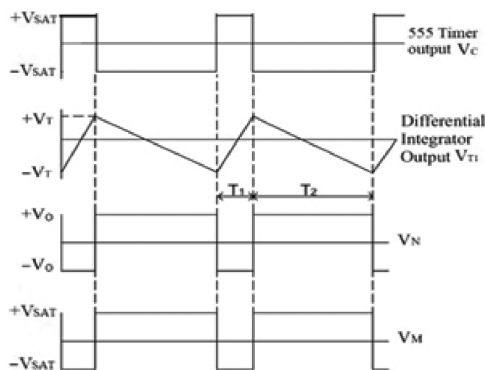


Figure 10.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.7.



Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The inverting amplifier OA<sub>3</sub> output will be LOW. The output of differential integrator will be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O + V_{SAT}) dt \\ V_{T1} &= \frac{(V_O + V_{SAT})}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (10.19)$$

The output of the differential integrator is rising toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of +V<sub>T</sub>, the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The inverting amplifier OA<sub>3</sub> output will be HIGH. The output of differential integrator will now be

$$\begin{aligned} V_{T1} &= \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_O - V_{SAT}) dt \\ V_{T1} &= -\frac{(V_{SAT} - V_O)}{R_1 C_1} t \end{aligned} \quad (10.20)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level -V<sub>T</sub>, the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave V<sub>C</sub> at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (10.21)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 10.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_{SAT} - V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T_2 = \frac{V_{SAT} + V_O}{2V_{SAT}} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (10.22)$$

During the HIGH of V<sub>C</sub>, the S<sub>1</sub> is closed, the op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> will work as a non-inverting amplifier, and -V<sub>O</sub> is given to the low pass filter. During the LOW of V<sub>C</sub>, the S<sub>1</sub> is opened, the op-amp OA<sub>2</sub> will work as an inverting amplifier, and +V<sub>O</sub> is given to a low pass filter. Another rectangular wave V<sub>N</sub> with ±V<sub>O</sub> as the peak to peak value is generated at the output of the op-amp OA<sub>4</sub>. The R<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub> low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train V<sub>N</sub> and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_O dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_O) dt \right] \\ V_X &= \frac{V_O(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \end{aligned} \quad (10.23)$$

Equation (10.22) in (10.23) gives

$$V_x = \frac{V_o^2}{V_{SAT}} \tag{10.24}$$

The op-amp OA<sub>5</sub> is in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_1 = V_x \tag{10.25}$$

From equations (10.24) and (10.25),

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1 V_{SAT}} \tag{10.26}$$

### 10.5 SQUARE ROOTER FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

#### 10.5.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of square rooter using the 555 astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 10.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator CMP<sub>1</sub> will be LOW, i.e., R = 0, and the output of the lower comparator CMP<sub>2</sub> will be HIGH, i.e., S = 1. The flip flop outputs are Q = 1 and Q' = 0. The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor Q<sub>1</sub> is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

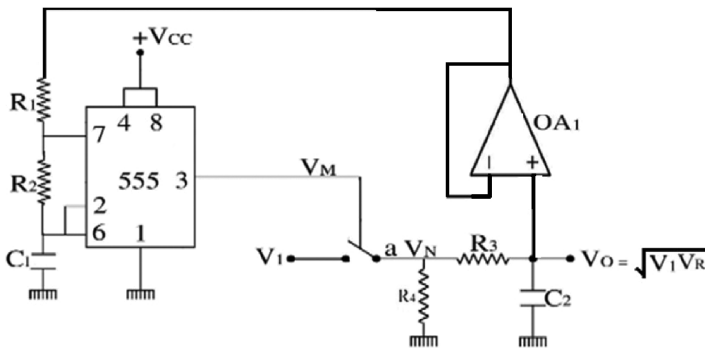


Figure 10.9 Square rooter from 555 astable.

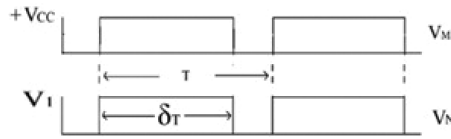


Figure 10.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.9.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_O$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage rises above the voltage  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_O$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_O$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular pulse  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_O} T \quad (10.27)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (10.28)$$

### 10.5.2 Square Router from 555 Astable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagram of a square router using the 555 timer astable multivibrator is shown in Figure 10.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.12. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage rises above the voltage  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

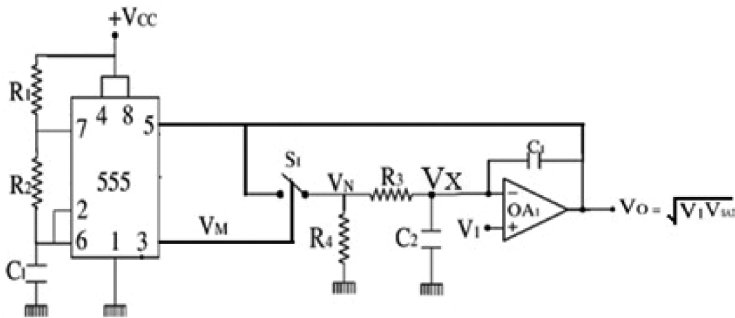


Figure 10.11 Square router with 555 timer astable multivibrator.

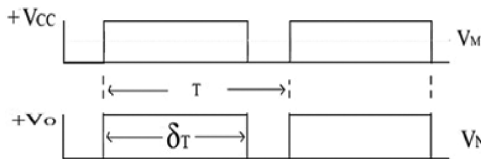


Figure 10.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 10.11.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_O$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ .

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (10.29)$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_O^2}{V_R} \quad (10.30)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \quad (10.31)$$

From equations (10.30) and (10.31),

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \quad (10.32)$$

## 10.6 SQUARE ROOTER FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

### 10.6.1 Type I

The circuit diagram of a square rooter using the 555 monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 10.13, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.14. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is

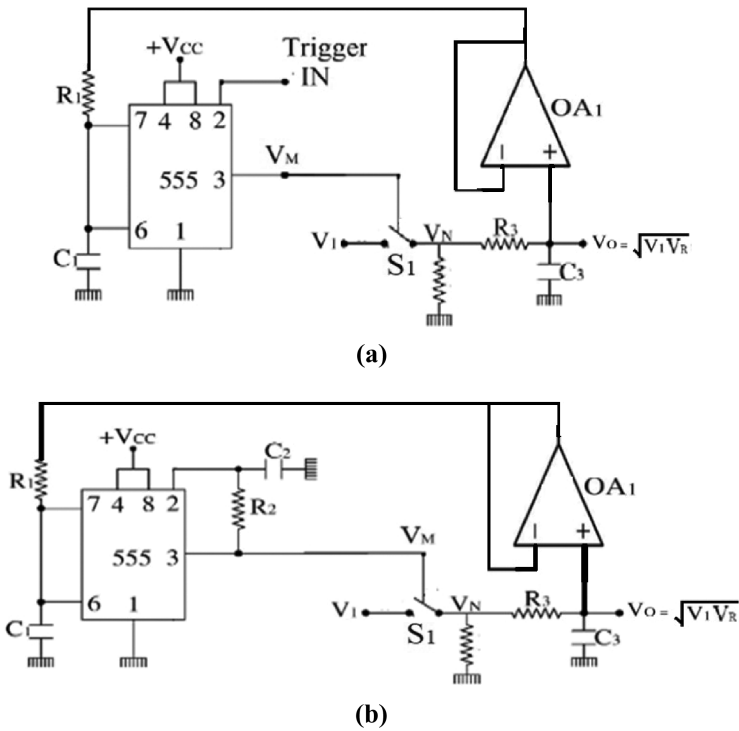


Figure 10.13 (a) Square rooter using 555 timer monostable multivibrator. (b) Square rooter using re-trigger monostable multivibrator.

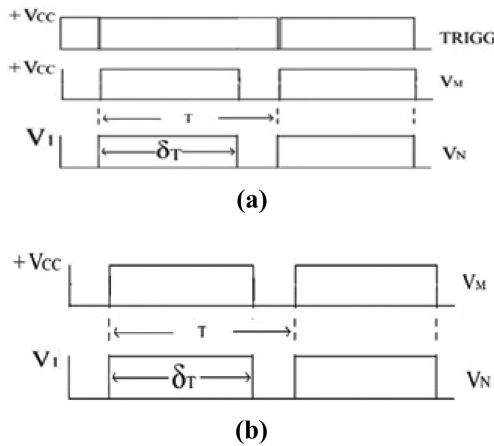


Figure 10.14 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 10.13(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 10.13(b).

OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_O$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_O$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is inversely proportional to  $V_O$ . The output of the 555 timer controls switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$ , with  $V_1$  as the peak value, is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time of rectangular wave is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_R}{V_O} T \quad (10.33)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

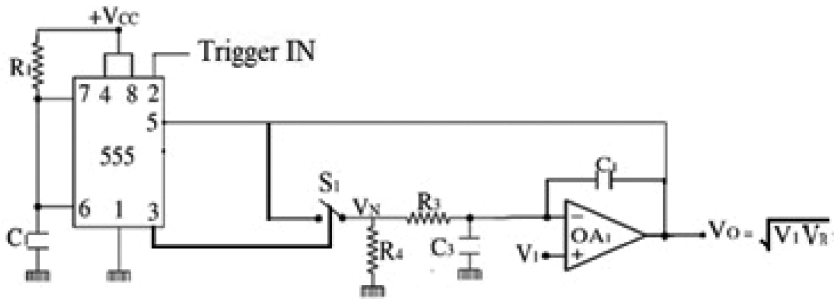
$$\begin{aligned} V_O &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \\ V_O &= \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (10.34)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

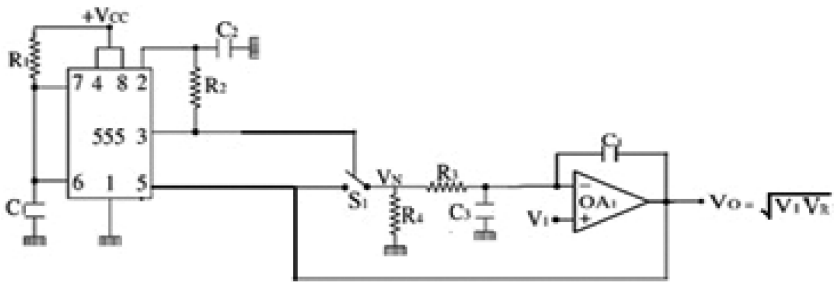
Figure 10.13(b) shows a re-trigger monostable multivibrator used as an analog square rooter.

### 10.6.2 Square Rooter from 555 Monostable Multivibrator—Type II

The circuit diagrams of a square rooter using the 555 timer monostable multivibrator are shown in Figure 10.15, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 10.16. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer

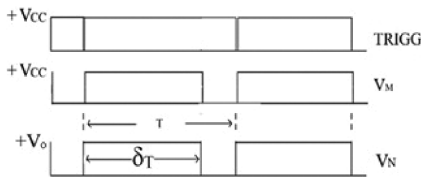


(a)

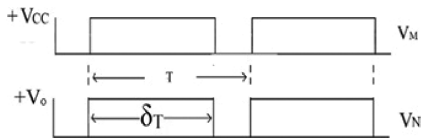


(b)

Figure 10.15 (a) Square rooter from 555 monostable. (b) Square rooter with 555 retrigger monostable multivibrator.



(a)



(b)

Figure 10.16 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 10.15(a). (b) Associated waveforms of Figure 10.15(b).



IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially, and when it reaches the value of  $V_O$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $+V_{CC}$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is proportional to  $V_O$ , which is applied at its pin 5. The 555 timer output controls the switch  $S_1$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ , the output voltage  $V_O$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is closed). During the OFF time of  $V_M$ , zero voltage exists on the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter (switch  $S_1$  is opened). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_O$  as the peak value is generated at the output of switch  $S_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_O}{V_R} T \quad (10.35)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_X &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_O dt = \frac{V_O}{T} \delta_T \\ V_X &= \frac{V_O^2}{V_R} \end{aligned} \quad (10.36)$$

where  $V_R$  is a constant value.

The op-amp  $OA_1$  is kept in a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback. Hence its inverting terminal voltage will be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_x = V_1 \quad (10.37)$$

From equations (10.36) and (10.37),

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1 V_R} \quad (10.38)$$

Figure 10.15(b) shows the square rooter with 555 re-trigger monostable multivibrator.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Multiplexing Time Division Vector Magnitude Circuits— Part I

---

## 11.1 SAW TOOTH WAVE REFERENCED VMCS

The circuit diagram of a double multiplexing-averaging time division VMC is shown in Figure 11.1, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 11.2. A saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer.

The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_K$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of  $V_K$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_Y}{V_R} T \quad (11.1)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_K$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . When  $V_K$  is HIGH, the first input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter ('b' is connected to 'b'). When  $V_K$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_M$  with a maximum value of  $V_B$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_4C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_X$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_B dt = \frac{V_B}{T} \delta_T \quad (11.2)$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_B V_Y}{V_R} \quad (11.3)$$

The op-amp  $OA_4$  is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage.

$$V_1 = V_X \quad (11.4)$$

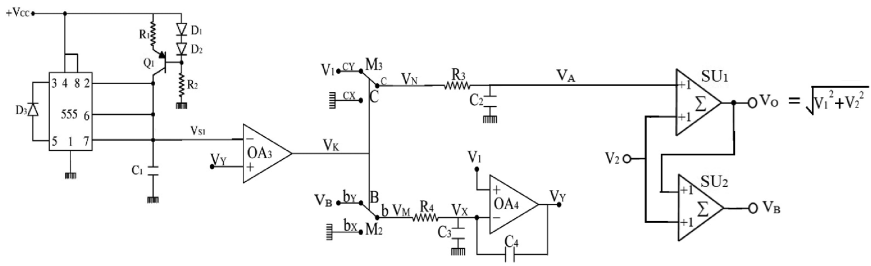


Figure 11.1 Double multiplexing-averaging VMC.

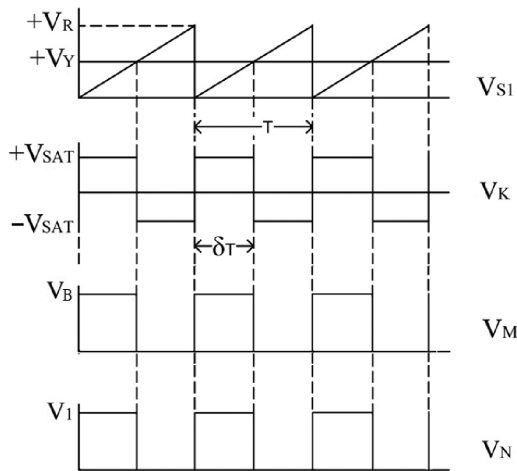


Figure 11.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 11.1.

From equations (11.3) and (11.4),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_1 V_R}{V_B} \tag{11.5}$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_K$  also controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When  $V_K$  is HIGH, the input voltage  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When  $V_K$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_1$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_3$  output. The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \tag{11.6}$$

Equations (11.1) and (11.5) in (11.6) give

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (11.7)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.8)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.9)$$

Equations (11.7) and (11.8) in (11.9) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.10)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2 \quad (11.11)$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (11.12)$$

## 11.2 TRIANGULAR WAVE BASED TIME DIVISION VMCS

The circuit diagram of a triangular wave referenced time division VMC is shown in Figure 11.3, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 11.4. A triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  of  $\pm V_T$  peak to peak values and time period  $T$  is generated by the 555 timer. The comparator  $OA_3$  compares the triangular wave  $V_{T1}$  with the voltage  $V_Y$  and produce an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_K$ . From Figure 11.4, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_T - V_Y}{2V_T} T \quad T_2 = \frac{V_T + V_Y}{2V_T} T \quad T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (11.13)$$

The rectangular wave  $V_K$  controls the multiplexer  $M_1$ , which connects  $+V_B$  to its output during  $T_2$  ('ay' is connected to 'a') and  $-V_B$  to its output during  $T_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another asymmetrical rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output with  $\pm V_B$  peak to peak values. The  $R_4C_2$  low pass filter gives the the average value of  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_B dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_B) dt \right] = \frac{V_B}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \quad (11.14)$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_B V_Y}{V_T}$$

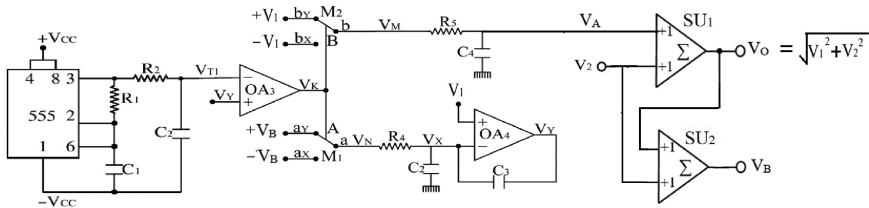


Figure 11.3 Triangular wave based time division VMC.

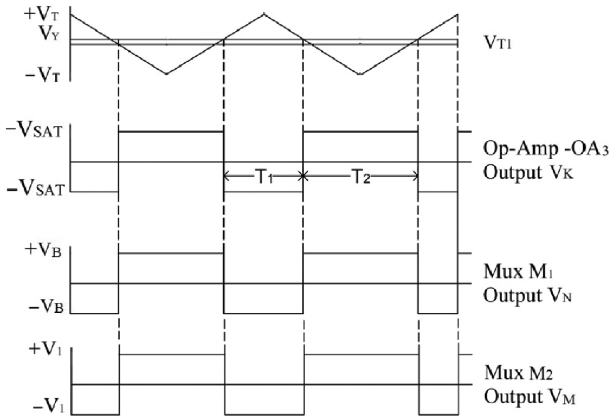


Figure 11.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 11.3.

The op-amp OA<sub>4</sub> is configured in a negative closed loop feedback, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its inverting terminal voltage must be equal to its non-inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_X = V_1 \tag{11.15}$$

From equations (11.14) and (11.15),

$$V_Y = \frac{V_1 V_T}{V_B} \tag{11.16}$$

The rectangular wave V<sub>K</sub> also controls the multiplexer M<sub>2</sub>, which connects +V<sub>1</sub> to its output during T<sub>2</sub> ('by' is connected to 'b') and connects -V<sub>1</sub> to output during T<sub>1</sub> ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another asymmetrical rectangular wave V<sub>M</sub> is generated at the multiplexer M<sub>2</sub> output with ±V<sub>1</sub> peak to peak values. The R<sub>5</sub>C<sub>4</sub> low pass filter gives the average value V<sub>A</sub> and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right] = \frac{V_1}{T} [T_2 - T_1] \quad (11.17)$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1 V_Y}{V_T}$$

Equation (11.16) in (11.17) gives

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (11.18)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.19)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.20)$$

Equations (11.18) and (11.19) in (11.20) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.21)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (11.22)$$

### 11.3 VMC FROM 555 ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The circuit diagram of VMC using the 555 astable is shown in Figure 11.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 11.6. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when we switch on the power supply, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_B$  through the resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $(R_1+R_2)C_1$ , and its voltage is rising exponentially. When the capacitor voltage is rising above the voltage  $V_1$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are



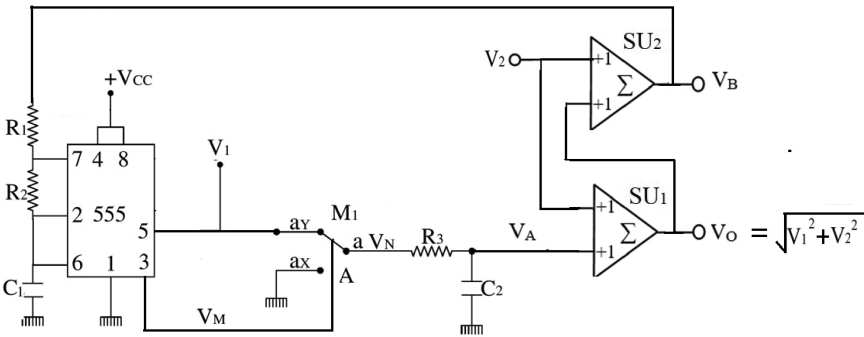


Figure 11.5 555 timer astable as VMC.

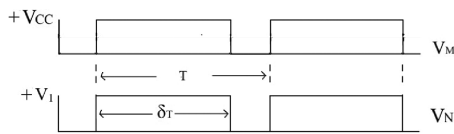


Figure 11.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 11.5.

$Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is discharging to GND potential through the resistor  $R_2$  with a time constant of  $R_2C$ . When the capacitor voltage falls below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor starts charging toward  $V_B$ , and the cycle therefore repeats to produce periodic pulses at the output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time  $\delta_T$  of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5 and (2) inversely proportional to the voltage  $V_B$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ ,  $V_1$  is connected to  $V_N$  ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to  $V_N$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of the multiplexer  $M_1$ .

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_1}{V_B} T \tag{11.23}$$

The  $R_3C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} K \quad (11.24)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.25)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.26)$$

Equations (11.24) and (11.25) in (11.26) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.27)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (11.28)$$

#### 11.4 SQUARE WAVE REFERENCED VMC

The circuit diagram of a square wave referenced VMC is shown in Figure 11.7, and its associated waveform is shown in Figure 11.8. A square waveform  $V_C$  is generated by the 555 timer. During the LOW of the square wave, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ax' to 'a', an integrator formed by resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , integrates the first input voltage  $-V_B$ . The integrated output will be

$$V_{S1} = -\frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int -V_B dt = \frac{V_B}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (11.29)$$

A positive going ramp  $V_{S1}$  is generated at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ . During the HIGH of the square waveform, the multiplexer  $M_1$  connects 'ay' to 'a', and hence the capacitor  $C_1$  is shorted so that op-amp  $OA_1$  output becomes zero. The cycle therefore repeats to provide a semi-saw tooth wave of peak value  $V_R$  at the output of the op-amp  $OA_1$ .

From the waveforms shown in Figure 11.8 and equation (11.29), at  $t = T/2$ ,  $V_{S1} = V_R$ .

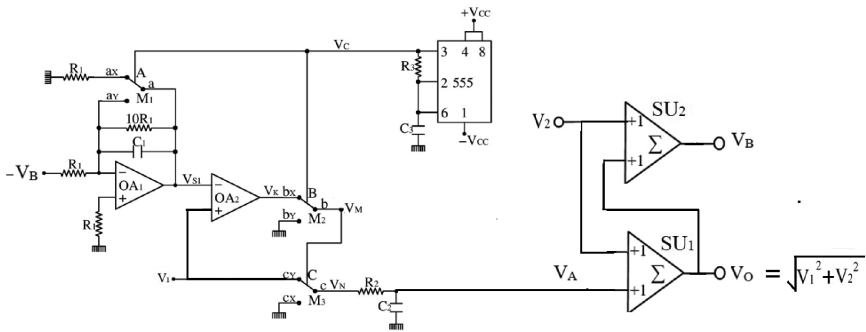


Figure 11.7 Square wave referenced VMC.

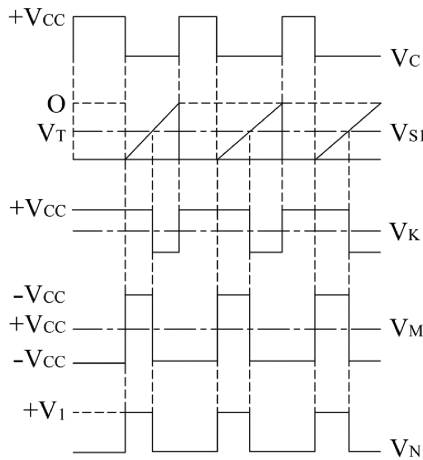


Figure 11.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 11.7.

$$V_R = \frac{V_B}{R_1 C_1} \frac{T}{2}$$

$$T/2 = \frac{V_R}{V_B} R_1 C_1 \tag{11.30}$$

The comparator  $OA_2$  compares the semi-saw tooth wave  $V_{S1}$  of peak value  $V_R$  with the input voltage  $V_1$  and produces a rectangular waveform  $V_K$  at its output. The square wave  $V_C$  controls the second multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects zero volts during the HIGH of  $V_C$  and  $V_K$  during the LOW of  $V_C$ . Another rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is generated at the output

of the multiplexer  $M_2$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = \frac{V_1}{V_R} \frac{T}{2} \quad (11.31)$$

The rectangular pulse  $V_M$  controls the third multiplexer  $M_3$ . When the  $V_M$  is HIGH, a third input voltage  $V_3$  is connected to the  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter ('cy' is connected to 'c'). When the  $V_M$  is LOW, zero voltage is connected to the  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter ('cx' is connected to 'c'). Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_1$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_A$  and is given as

$$\begin{aligned} V_A &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt \\ V_A &= \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \end{aligned} \quad (11.32)$$

From equations (11.30)–(11.32),

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \frac{R_1 C_1}{T} \quad (11.33)$$

Let  $T = R_1 C_1$ .

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (11.34)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.35)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.36)$$

Equations (11.34) and (11.35) in (11.36) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.37)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \tag{11.38}$$

### 11.5 VMC FROM 555 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The circuit diagrams of a VMC using the 555 monostable are shown in Figure 11.9, and their associated waveforms are shown in Figure 11.10. Refer to the internal diagram of the 555 timer IC shown in Figure 0.1. Initially when the power supply is switched on, the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  will be LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  will be HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position. The capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_B$  through the resistor  $R_1$ . The capacitor voltage is rising exponentially and when it reaches the value of  $V_1$ , the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$

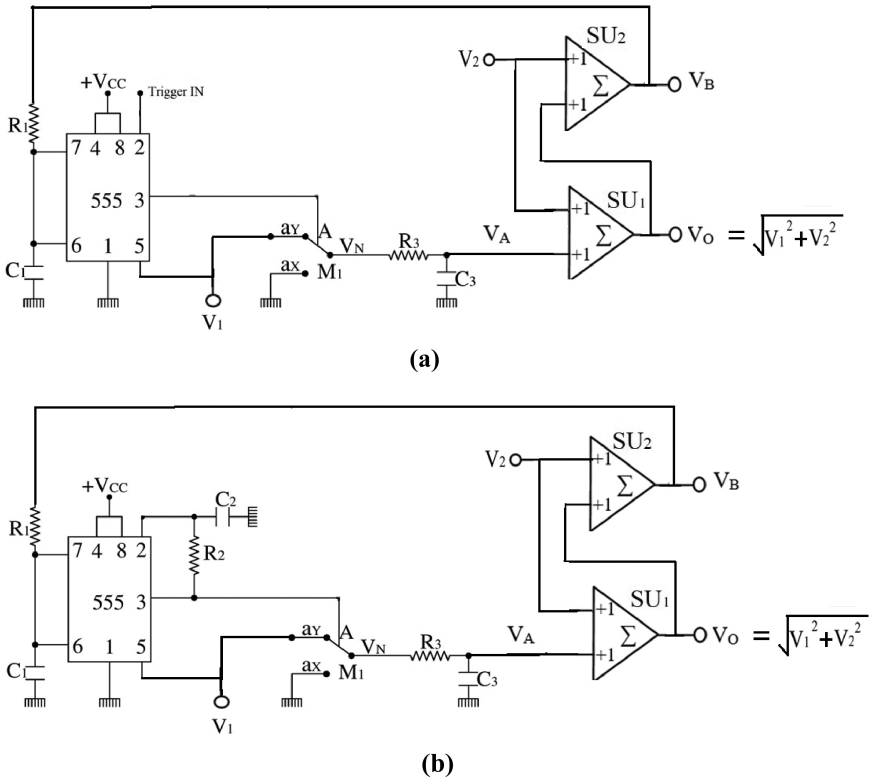


Figure 11.9 (a) 555 monostable as VMC. (b) 555 re-trigger monostable as VMC.

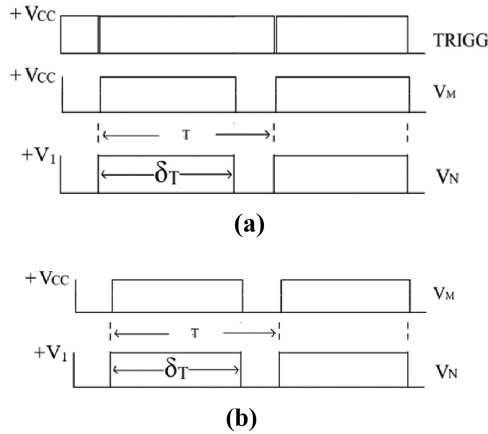


Figure 11.10 (a) Associated waveforms of Figure 11.9(a). (b) A associated waveforms of Figure 11.9(b).

becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $R = 1$ , and the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $S = 0$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 0$  and  $Q' = 1$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be LOW, transistor  $Q_1$  is ON, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at GND potential. Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is short circuited, zero voltage exists at pin 6, and the output of the upper comparator  $CMP_1$  becomes LOW, i.e.,  $R = 0$ . A trigger pulse is applied at pin 2, and when the trigger voltage comes down to  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , the output of the lower comparator  $CMP_2$  becomes HIGH, i.e.,  $S = 1$ . The flip flop outputs are  $Q = 1$  and  $Q' = 0$ . The timer output at pin 3 will be HIGH, transistor  $Q_1$  is OFF, and hence the discharge pin 7 is at the open position.

Now the capacitor  $C_1$  is charging toward  $V_B$ , and the sequence therefore repeats for every trigger input pulse.

The ON time of the 555 timer output  $V_M$  is (1) proportional to  $V_1$ , which is applied at its pin 5 and (2) inversely proportional to the voltage  $V_B$ . During the ON time  $\delta_T$ ,  $V_1$  is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter ('ay' is connected to 'a'). During the OFF time of the waveform  $V_M$ , zero voltage is connected to the  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter. Another rectangular waveform  $V_N$  with  $V_1$  as the peak value is generated at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$ . The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_1}{V_B} T \quad (11.39)$$

The  $R_3C_3$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} K \quad (11.40)$$

where K is a constant value.

The output of the summer SU<sub>2</sub> will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.41)$$

The output of the summer SU<sub>1</sub> will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.42)$$

Equations (11.40) and (11.41) in (11.42) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.43)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (11.44)$$

The VMC using an auto-trigger monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 11.9(b).

## 11.6 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE

A VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 11.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 11.12.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The multiplexer M<sub>1</sub> connects  $-V_B$  to the differential integrator composed of the resistor R<sub>1</sub>, capacitor C<sub>1</sub>, and op-amp OA<sub>1</sub> ('ay' is connected to 'a'). The output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 + V_B) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_B + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (11.45)$$

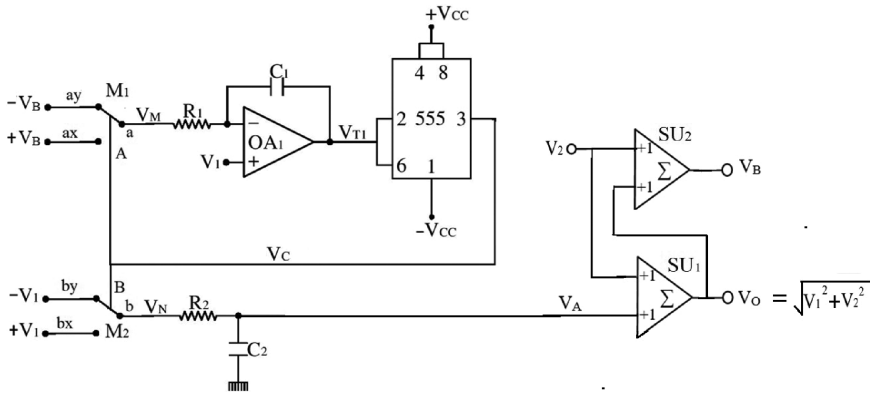


Figure 11.11 Time division VMC without reference clock.

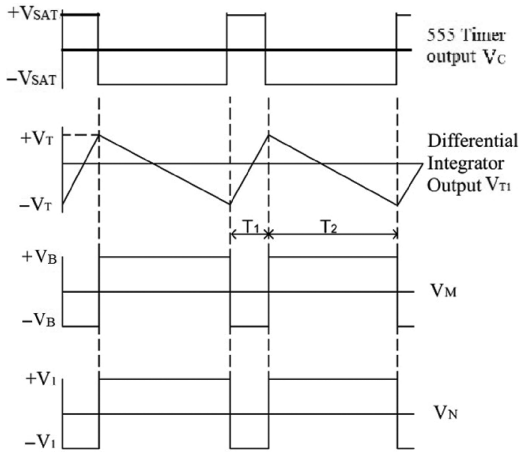


Figure 11.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 11.11.

The output of the differential integrator is rising toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+V_B$  to the differential integrator composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  ('ax' is connected to 'a'). Now the output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_B) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_B - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{11.46}$$



The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (11.47)$$

From the waveforms shown in Figure 11.12, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_B - V_1}{2V_B} T, T_2 = \frac{V_B + V_1}{2V_B} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \quad (11.48)$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls another multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $+V_1$  during the ON time  $T_2$  ('by' is connected to 'b') and  $-V_1$  during the OFF time  $T_1$  of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_1 dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_1) dt \right]$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (11.49)$$

Equation (11.48) in (11.49) gives

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (11.50)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (11.51)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (11.52)$$

Equations (11.50) and (11.51) in (11.52) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (11.53)$$

$$V_o^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_o = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (11.54)$$



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group  
<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

# Multiplexing Time Division VMC—Part II

---

## 12.1 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE I

A VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.1, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.2.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_1$  to the inverting terminal of the differential integrator ('ay' is connected 'a'). The output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_A + V_1) dt$$
$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_A + V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (12.1)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+V_1$  to the inverting terminal of the differential integrator. Now the output of the differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_A - V_1) dt$$
$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_1 - V_A)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (12.2)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $-V_T$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

$$V_T = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} \quad (12.3)$$

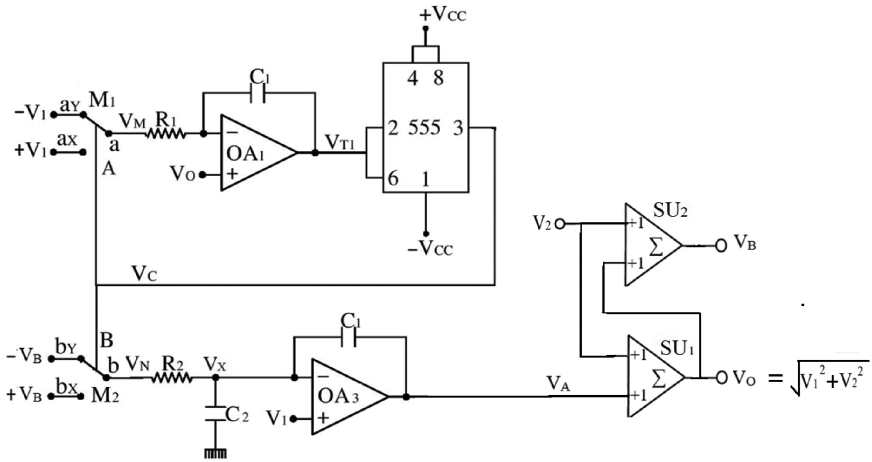


Figure 12.1 VMC without reference clock.

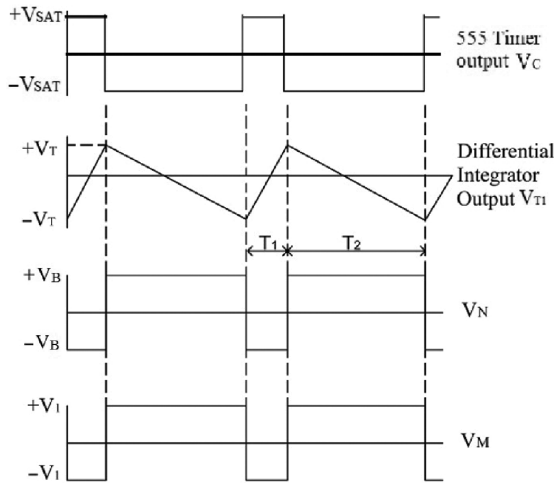


Figure 12.2 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.1.

From the waveforms shown in Figure 12.2, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{V_1 - V_A}{2V_1} T, T_2 = \frac{V_1 + V_A}{2V_1} T, T = T_1 + T_2 \tag{12.4}$$

The asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  controls another multiplexer  $M_2$ . The multiplexer  $M_2$  connects  $-V_B$  during the ON time  $T_2$  ('by' is connected

to 'b') and  $+V_B$  during the OFF time  $T_1$  of the rectangular wave  $V_C$  ('bx' is connected to 'b'). Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_B$  as the peak to peak value is generated at the multiplexer  $M_2$  output. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_x = \frac{1}{T} \left[ \int_0^{T_2} V_B dt + \int_{T_2}^{T_1+T_2} (-V_B) dt \right]$$

$$V_x = \frac{V_B(T_2 - T_1)}{T} \quad (12.5)$$

Equations (12.4) in (12.5) give

$$V_x = \frac{V_A V_B}{V_1} \quad (12.6)$$

The op-amp  $OA_3$  is at a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_1 = V_x \quad (12.7)$$

From equations (12.6) and (12.7),

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (12.8)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (12.9)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (12.10)$$

Equations (12.8) and (12.9) in (12.10) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (12.11)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (12.12)$$

**12.2 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE II**

The VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.3, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.4.

A rectangular pulse  $V_M$  with a  $V_{SAT}$  peak value is generated at output pin 3 of the 555 timer.

The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_1}{V_B} T \tag{12.13}$$

Another rectangular pulse  $V_N$  with a maximum value of  $V_1$  is generated at pin 7 of the 555 timer. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt \tag{12.14}$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \tag{12.15}$$

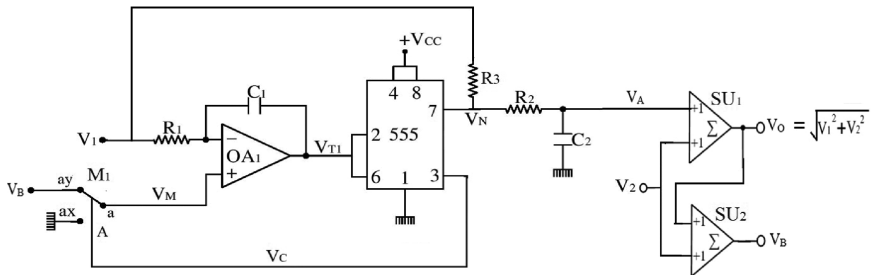


Figure 12.3 Time division VMC without reference clock.

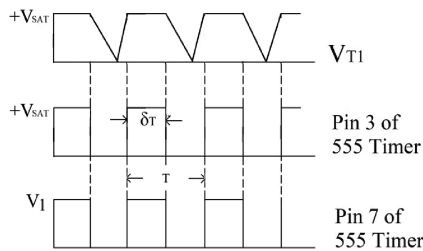


Figure 12.4 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.3.

Equation (12.13) in (12.15) gives

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} K \quad (12.16)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (12.17)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (12.18)$$

Equations (12.16) and (12.17) in (12.18) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (12.19)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (12.20)$$

where  $K$  is a constant value.

### 12.3 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE III

The VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.5, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.6.

A rectangular pulse  $V_M$  with a  $V_{SAT}$  peak value is generated at output pin 3 of the 555 timer. The ON time  $\delta_T$  of this rectangular waveform  $V_M$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_A}{V_1} T \quad (12.21)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $+V_B$  as the peak to peak value is generated at output pin 7 of the 555 timer. The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_B dt \quad (12.22)$$



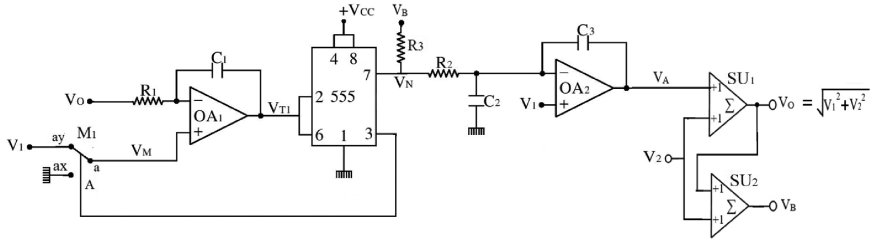


Figure 12.5 VMC without reference clock.

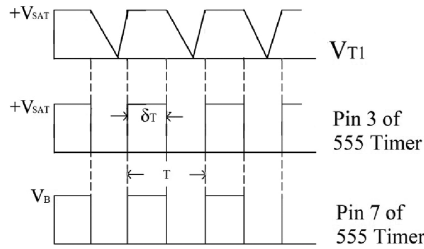


Figure 12.6 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.5.

$$V_X = \frac{V_B}{T} \delta_T \tag{12.23}$$

Equation (12.20) in (12.23) gives

$$V_X = \frac{V_A V_B}{V_1} \tag{12.24}$$

The op-amp OA<sub>2</sub> is at a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_1 = V_X \tag{12.25}$$

From equations (12.24) and (12.25),

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \tag{12.26}$$

The output of the summer SU<sub>2</sub> will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \tag{12.27}$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (12.28)$$

Equations (12.26) and (12.27) in (12.28) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (12.29)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (12.30)$$

## 12.4 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE IV

The VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.7, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.8.

Initially the 555 timer output pin 3 is HIGH, and pin 7 of the 555 timer is opened. The output of the differential integrator, composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_B - V_1) dt + V_B$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_B - V_1)}{R_1 C_1} t + V_B \quad (12.31)$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $2V_{CC}/3$ , the 555 timer output pin 3 becomes LOW. Pin 7 of the 555 timer goes to GND. Now the output of the

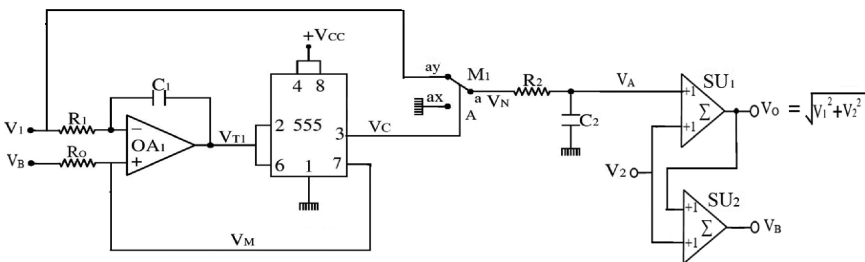


Figure 12.7 Time division VMC without reference clock.

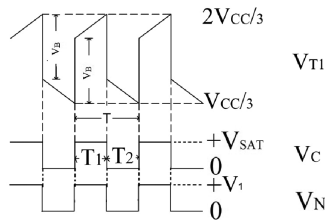


Figure 12.8 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.7.

differential integrator, composed of resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (0 - V_1) dt + V_B$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{V_1}{R_1 C_1} t + V_B \quad (12.32)$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $(V_{CC}/3)$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give (1) an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer and (2) another asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_N$  at the output of multiplexer  $M_1$  with a peak value of  $V_1$ .

From the waveforms shown in Figure 12.8, it is observed that the differential integrator output has an abrupt fall and rise by  $V_B$  due to the fact that the capacitor  $C$  cannot change voltage across it abruptly.

From the waveforms shown in Figure 12.8, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_B - V_1} V \quad (12.33)$$

$$T_2 = \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_B} V \quad (12.34)$$

$$T = T_1 + T_2 = \frac{R_1 C_1 V_B V}{(V_B - V_1) V_1} \quad (12.35)$$

$$V = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} - V_B \quad (12.36)$$

The  $R_2C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{T_1} V_1 dt$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1}{T} T_1 \quad (12.37)$$

Equations (12.33)–(12.36) in (12.37) give

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (12.38)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (12.39)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (12.40)$$

Equations (12.38) and (12.39) in (12.40) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (12.41)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (12.42)$$

The values of  $R_O$  and  $R_1$  should be such that  $R_O \ll R_1$ .

## 12.5 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE V

The VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.9, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.10.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH. Pin 7 is opened. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $-V_B$  to the low pass filter (LPF) ('ay' is connected 'a'). The output of the differential integrator will be

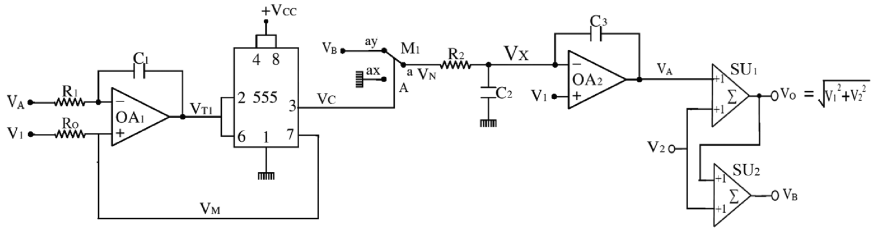


Figure 12.9 VMC without reference clock.

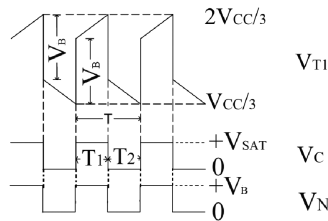


Figure 12.10 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.9.

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_1 - V_A) dt + V_1$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_1 - V_A)}{R_1 C_1} t + V_1 \tag{12.43}$$

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $+2V_{CC}/3$ , the 555 timer output becomes LOW. The multiplexer  $M_1$  connects  $+0V$  to the low pass filter (LPF). Now the output of differential integrator will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (0 - V_A) dt + V_1$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{V_A}{R_1 C_1} t + V_1 \tag{12.44}$$

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level  $V_{CC}/3$ , the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer.

From the waveforms shown in Figure 12.10, it is observed that

$$T_1 = \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_1 - V_A} V \quad (12.45)$$

$$T_2 = \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_A} V \quad (12.46)$$

$$T = T_1 + T_2 = \frac{R_1 C_1 V_1 V}{(V_1 - V_A) V_A} \quad (12.47)$$

$$V = \frac{V_{CC}}{3} - V_1 \quad (12.48)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  with  $\pm V_B$  as the peak to peak value is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as

$$V_X = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{T_1} V_B dt$$

$$V_X = \frac{V_B}{T} T_1 \quad (12.49)$$

Equations (12.45) and (12.47) in (12.49) give

$$V_X = \frac{V_A V_B}{V_1} \quad (12.50)$$

The op-amp  $OA_2$  is at a negative closed loop configuration, and a positive dc voltage is ensured in the feedback loop. Hence its non-inverting terminal voltage is equal to its inverting terminal voltage, i.e.,

$$V_1 = V_X \quad (12.51)$$

From equations (12.50) and (12.51),

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} \quad (12.52)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (12.53)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \tag{12.54}$$

Equations (12.52) and (12.53) in (12.54) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \tag{12.55}$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$

$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \tag{12.56}$$

### 12.6 TIME DIVISION VMC WITH NO REFERENCE—TYPE VI

The VMC using the time division principle without using any reference clock is shown in Figure 12.11, and its associated waveforms are shown in Figure 12.12.

Initially the 555 timer output is HIGH, pin 7 of the 555 timer is opened, and the control amplifier  $OA_2$  will work as a non-inverting amplifier. Hence  $-V_1$  is given to the differential integrator  $OA_1$ . The output of the differential integrator, composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$  will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int V_B + V_1 dt$$

$$V_{T1} = \frac{(V_1 + V_B)}{R_1 C_1} t \tag{12.57}$$

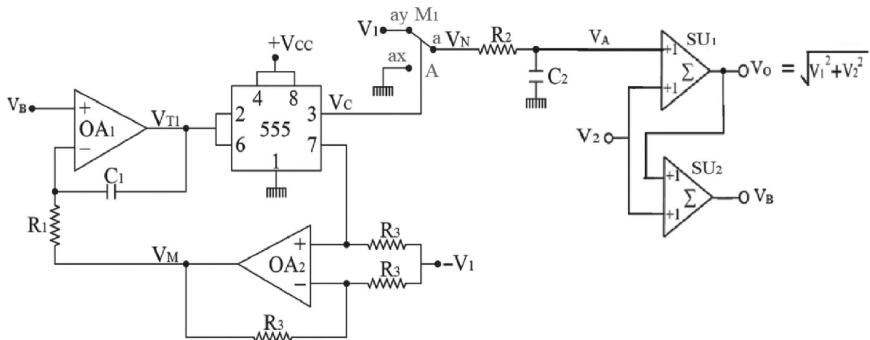


Figure 12.11 Time division VMC without reference clock.

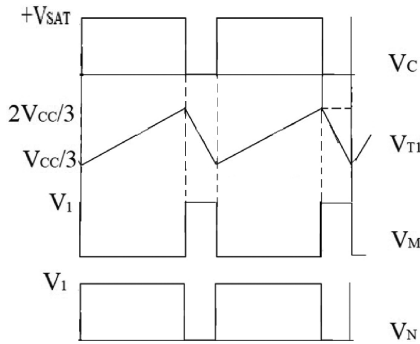


Figure 12.12 Associated waveforms of Figure 12.11.

The output of the differential integrator rises toward positive saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level of  $2V_{CC}/3$ , the 555 timer pin 3 output becomes LOW. Pin 7 of the 555 timer goes to GND. The control amplifier  $OA_2$  will work as an inverting amplifier, and hence  $V_1$  is given to the differential integrator  $OA_1$ . Now the output of the differential integrator, composed of the resistor  $R_1$ , capacitor  $C_1$ , and op-amp  $OA_1$ , will be

$$V_{T1} = \frac{1}{R_1 C_1} \int (V_B - V_1) dt$$

$$V_{T1} = -\frac{(V_1 - V_B)}{R_1 C_1} t \quad (12.58)$$

Let us assume  $V_1 > V_B$ .

The output of the differential integrator reverses toward negative saturation, and when it reaches the voltage level ( $V_{CC}/3$ ), the 555 timer output becomes HIGH, and the cycle therefore repeats, to give (1) an asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_C$  at the output of the 555 timer and (2) another asymmetrical rectangular wave  $V_N$  at pin 7 of the 555 timer with the peak value of  $V_1$ .

The ON time of the rectangular wave  $V_N$  is given as

$$\delta_T = K \frac{V_1}{V_B} T \quad (12.59)$$

Another rectangular wave  $V_N$  is generated at the multiplexer  $M_1$  output. The  $R_2 C_2$  low pass filter gives the average value of this pulse train  $V_N$  and is given as



$$V_A = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{\delta_T} V_1 dt \quad (12.60)$$

$$V_A = \frac{V_1}{T} \delta_T \quad (12.61)$$

Equation (12.59) in (12.61) gives

$$V_A = \frac{V_1^2}{V_B} K \quad (12.62)$$

where K is a constant value.

The output of the summer  $SU_2$  will be

$$V_B = V_O + V_2 \quad (12.63)$$

The output of the summer  $SU_1$  will be

$$V_O = V_A + V_2 \quad (12.64)$$

Equations (12.62) and (12.63) in (12.64) give

$$V_O = \frac{V_1^2}{V_O + V_2} + V_2 \quad (12.65)$$

$$V_O^2 = V_1^2 + V_2^2$$
$$V_O = \sqrt{V_1^2 + V_2^2} \quad (12.66)$$

---

# Index

---

## 0–9

- 555 astable multivibrator, 9, 28, 46, 63, 86, 111, 163, 181
- 555 monostable multivibrator, 13, 31, 49, 67, 89, 115, 166, 184

## D

- double dual slope, 125, 143
- double single slope, 119, 137
- double single slope peak responding MCD, 119

## M

- multiplexing, 1, 37, 73, 119, 155, 191
- multiplexing double dual slope peak responding MCD with flip flop, 125
- multiplexing double single slope peak responding MCD, 119
- multiplexing MCD using 555 astable multivibrator, 86
- multiplexing MCD using 555 monostable multivibrator, 89
- multiplexing peak responding MCD, 119
- multiplexing pulse position responding MCD, 132
- multiplexing pulse width integrated MCD, 128
- multiplexing saw tooth wave referenced MCD, 73
- multiplexing saw tooth wave referenced TDD, 37

- multiplexing saw tooth wave referenced TDSR, 155
- multiplexing TDD using 555 astable multivibrator, 46
- multiplexing TDD using 555 monostable multivibrator, 49
- multiplexing TDD using no reference type I, 41
- multiplexing TDD using no reference type II, 43
- multiplexing TDM using 555 astable multivibrator, 9
- multiplexing TDM using 555 monostable multivibrator, 13
- multiplexing TDM using no reference type I, 4
- multiplexing TDM using no reference type II, 7
- multiplexing TDSR using 555 astable multivibrator, 163
- multiplexing TDSR using 555 monostable multivibrator, 166
- multiplexing TDSR using no reference type I, 159
- multiplexing TDSR using no reference type II, 161
- multiplexing time division divider, 37
- multiplexing time division MCD, 73
- multiplexing time division multipliers, 1
- multiplexing time division square rooter, 155
- multiplexing time division VMC, 191, 207
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type I, 207
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type II, 210
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type III, 211
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type IV, 213
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type V, 215
- multiplexing time division VMC no reference type VI, 218

multiplexing triangular wave referenced  
MCD, 79  
multiplexing triangular wave referenced  
TDD, 39  
multiplexing triangular wave referenced  
TDSR, 157

## P

peak responding MCD, 137, 119, 125  
pulse position responding, 132, 149  
pulse width integrated, 128, 146

## S

saw tooth wave, 1, 19, 37, 55, 73, 93,  
155, 173  
saw tooth wave referenced multiplexing  
TDM, 1  
saw tooth wave referenced VMC, 191  
square wave referenced VMC, 197  
switching, 19, 55, 93, 137, 173  
switching double dual slope peak  
responding MCD, 143  
switching double single slope peak  
responding MCD, 137  
switching MCD using 555 astable  
multivibrator, 111  
switching MCD using 555 monostable  
multivibrator, 115  
switching peak responding MCD, 137  
switching pulse position responding  
MCD, 149  
switching pulse width integrated  
MCD, 146  
switching saw tooth wave referenced  
MCD, 93  
switching saw tooth wave referenced  
TDD, 55  
switching saw tooth wave referenced  
TDM, 19  
switching saw tooth wave referenced  
TDSR, 173  
switching TDD using 555 astable  
multivibrator, 63  
switching TDD using 555 monostable  
multivibrator, 67  
switching TDD using no reference  
type I, 59  
type II, 61

switching TDM using 555 astable  
multivibrator, 28  
switching TDM using 555 monostable  
multivibrator, 31  
switching TDM using no reference  
type I, 23  
type II, 25  
switching TDSR using 555 astable  
multivibrator, 181  
switching TDSR using 555 monostable  
multivibrator, 184  
switching TDSR using no reference  
type I, 177  
type II, 179  
switching time division divider, 55  
switching time division MCD, 93  
switching time division  
multipliers, 19  
switching time division square  
roooter, 173  
switching triangular wave referenced  
MCD, 102  
switching triangular wave referenced  
TDD, 57  
switching triangular wave referenced  
TDM, 21  
switching triangular wave referenced  
TDSR, 175

## T

time division divider, 37, 55  
time division MCD, 73, 93  
time division multipliers, 1, 19  
time division square roooter, 155, 173  
time division VMC, 191  
time division VMC with no  
reference, 202  
triangular wave, 2, 21, 39, 57, 79, 102,  
157, 175  
triangular wave referenced multiplexing  
TDM, 2  
triangular wave referenced VMC, 193

## V

VMC using 555 astable  
multivibrator, 195  
VMC using 555 monostable  
multivibrator, 200